# Horizon School Division No. 67 Regular Board Meeting – Division Office ERIC JOHNSON ROOM

# Regular Board Meeting Agenda Tuesday, August 29<sup>th</sup>, 2017 – 1:00 p.m.

# A – Action Items

# **D** – Discussion Items

D.1 September 19 <sup>th</sup> /October 24 <sup>th</sup> Board Meeting Dates	
I - Information Items	 
<ul><li>I.1 Superintendent's Report</li><li>I.2 Trustee/Committee Reports</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>I.2.1 August Facilities Committee Report – Bruce Francis</li> </ul>	
1.3 Associate Superintendent of Finance and Operations Report – Phil Johansen	
I.4 Associate Superintendent of Programs and Human Services Report – Anita	

RichardsonI.5Roots of EmpathyI.6Policies that have 'Education Act' changed to 'School Act'I.7SLA Resources – Quick Facts for TrusteesI.8Review to Examine Workplace Health & SafetyI.9Annual Off Campus Report	ENCLOSURE 32 ENCLOSURE 33 ENCLOSURE 34 ENCLOSURE 35 ENCLOSURE 36
<ul> <li>C.1 Letter to Minister of Education – School Fees</li> <li>C.2 Edmonton Journal – Edmonton Students are Suspended Thousands of Times Each Year</li> <li>C.3 Mouland Letter – Re: Transportation Request</li> <li>C.4 Edmonton Journal – Education Minister Will Look at Collecting School-Discipline Date</li> <li>C.5 School Fee Approved</li> <li>C.6 Ukrainian-Canadian Heritage Day – September 7, 2017</li> <li>C.7 Response Letter from Minister of Education RE: ATA withdrawing from ARPDC</li> </ul>	ENCLOSURE 37

# Horizon School Division No. 67

6302 – 56 Street Taber, Alberta T1G 1Z9 Phone: (403) 223-3547 1-800-215-2398 FAX: (403) 223-2999 www.horizon.ab.ca

The Board of Trustees of Horizon School Division No. 67 held its Regular Board meeting on Tuesday, June 20<sup>th</sup>, 2017 beginning at 2:00p.m. in the Eric Johnson Room.

TRUSTEES PRESENT:	Marie Logan, Board Chair Bruce Francis, Board Vice-Chair Blair Lowry, Derek Baron, Jennifer Crowson, Rick Anderson, Terry Michaelis
ALSO PRESENT:	Dr. Wilco Tymensen, Superintendent of Schools Phil Johansen, Associate Superintendent of Finance & Operations Amber Darroch, Associate Superintendent of Learning Services Anita Richardson, Associate Superintendent of Programs and Human Services Nikki Jamieson, Taber Times Sheila Laqua, Recording Secretary

### **ACTION ITEMS**

A.1	Moved by Bruce Francis that the Board approve the agenda with the following additions:	AGENDA APPROVED 68/17
	A.9 Change in IMR Calendar	
A.2	Carried Unanimously Moved by Derek Baron that the Board approve the <u>Minutes of the Regular</u> <u>Board Meeting, held Tuesday, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2017</u> as provided by Enclosure 1 of the agenda.	BOARD MEETING MINUTES APPROVED 69/17
A.3	Carried Unanimously Moved by Jennifer Crowson that the Board approve the <u>June 2017 Payment of</u> <u>Accounts</u> report in the amount of \$3,059,704.98 provided in Enclosure 2 of the agenda.	PAYMENT OF ACCOUNT APPROVED 70/17
A.4	Carried Unanimously Moved by Bruce Francis that the Board approve the second reading of <u>Policy</u> <u>JG – Community Use of Facilities</u> as provided by Enclosure 3 of the agenda.	POLICY JG SECOND READING APPROVED 71/17
	Carried Unanimously Moved by Derek Baron that the Board approved the final reading of Policy JG – Community Use of Facilities as provided by Enclosure 3 of the agenda.	POLICY JG FINAL READING APPROVED 72/17
A.5	Carried Unanimously Moved by Rick Anderson that the Board approve the first reading of <u>Policy</u> <u>HIAE – Fees</u> as provided by Enclosure 4 of the agenda.	POLICY HIAE FIRST READING APPROVED 73/17
	Bruce Francis, Derek Baron & Terry Michaelis - opposed	
A.6	Carried Moved by Blair Lowry that the Board approve the second reading of <u>Policy</u> <u><math>GDB - School \ Support \ Staff}</math></u> as provided by Enclosure 5 of the agenda.	POLICY GDB SECOND READING APPROVED 74/17
	Carried Unanimously	
	Moved by Derek Baron that the Board approved the final reading of Policy GDB – School Support Staff as provided by Enclosure 5 of the agenda.	POLICY GDB FINAL READING APPROVED 75/17

Carried Unanimously

A.7	Moved by Bruce Francis that the Board approve the <u>2018-2019 Jurisdiction</u>
	<u>Calendar</u> as provided by Enclosure 6 of the agenda.

Carried Unanimously

A.8 Moved by Bruce Francis that the Board approve the budget 2017-2018 budget.

Carried Unanimously

A.9 Moved by Bruce Francis that the Board approve the changes to the IMR calendar to coincide with the divisional calendar.

2018-2019 JURISDICTIONAL CALENDAR APPROVED 76/17

BUDGET APPROVED 77/17

CHANGES TO IMR CALENDAR APPROVED 78/17

Carried Unanimously

Special Meeting Date for Second & Final Reading of Policy HIAE - Fees - June 27 @ 1:00am

# **DISCUSSION ITEMS**

## **D.1** Ouarterly Financial Report

Jason Miller, Director of Finance presented the quarterly financial report, for the period ending May 31, 2017.

## **D.2** Letter to Minister – Re: ARPDC

The Board opted to draft a letter to the Minister showing support for ARPDC (Alberta Regional Professional Development Consortia) in light of a key stakeholder withdrawing their support. The Board believes that a collaborative response to professional development enhances opportunities for all stakeholders and is a cost effect way to approach professional development.

# **INFORMATION ITEMS**

# **I.1** Superintendent's Report

Wilco Tymensen's June report to the Board included the following:

# **Educational Leadership and Student Welfare**

- Dialogue between schools and division office are ongoing. Conversations/topics typically focus on processes that ensure student safety and well-being, financial management, instructional leadership, and legal matters such as informal and formal complaints. This month they also included budgeting, staffing, facility use, off-campus excursions, and Alberta Education requirements.
- Attended the Alberta School Board Association annual Spring General Meeting
- Met with ATA representation related to the "Classroom Improvement Fund" stemming from the recently ratified provincial Memorandum of Agreement
- Continue to write monthly articles for the Lethbridge Herald. June's article addressed bullying

## **Personnel Management**

- Some 25 teacher evaluations were completed this year by senior leadership as well as thirteen principal evaluations and reappointments
- Interviews for new school principals have also been undertaken for Colonies, Dr. Hamman, and W.R. Myers
- CASS meeting to discuss assignable time

## **Policy and Strategic Planning**

- With the proclamation of of Bill 1: An Act to Reduce School Fees, a jurisdiction policy was development. The policy will be submitted to the Minister for formal approval by June 30, 2017 as per the regulation along with a comprehensive fee schedule for the 2017-2018 school year.
- The senior administrative leadership team met to discuss the jurisdiction's strategic and operational priorities

# Fiscal Responsibility, Organizational Leadership and Management

- Preparation for ATA Collective Bargaining regarding local table matters is ongoing. Notice to commence bargaining will occur by July 23, and the first meeting will occur prior to August 23, 2017.
- DAF/WRM modernization meetings are ongoing

# Regular Board Meeting June 20th, 2017 Page 2

- Budget 2017 work is ongoing.
- AB ED Nutrition Grant submission has been submitted. Central and Chamberlain schools will have a • universal lunch program for the 2017-2018 school year
- Attended the Ministries "assurance model consultation" which reviewed the current provincial • accountability pillar model and allowed participants to provide input and recommendations as the government transitions to an assurance model

# **Communications and Community Relations**

- A number of meetings and celebrations were attended over the last month. These include but are not limited to
  - o Admin Meeting
  - Staff meeting
  - o School Graduations (e.g. W.R. Myers, Taber Mennonite School)
  - Council of School Council meeting
  - CASSIX and Pre-CASS HR meetings
  - Attendance at staff retirement celebrations
  - Board tour to four (4) colony schools: Goldspring, Miltow, Elmspring, and Bluegrass 0

# I.2 Trustee/Committee Reports

# I.2.1 Zone 6 ASBA Report

•

Marie Logan, Zone 6 representative, shared information from the last Zone Meeting. Highlights included:

- Discussion about the ASBA Spring General Meeting in Red Deer.
- New ASBA Vice-President Sheldon Ball •
- The next general meeting will be held on September 13<sup>th</sup>, 2017 •

# I.2.2 Administrator's Meeting Report

Jennifer Crowson reviewed the highlights of the June 13th, 2017 Administrator's meeting. Click here to review the entire meeting summary.

# **I.2.3 Facilities Report**

Bruce Francis, Facilities Committee Chair, provided a report to the Board on the work undertaken during the past month within the Facilities Department and included the following highlights:

Capital Project

- Barnwell School Continued progress with construction complete for the return of students for the 2017-2018 school year
- Warner School Construction and renovated space is progressing well. Estimated completion date is set for December
- D.A. Ferguson Middle School Phasing Options

Soccer Post Anchors - Following some research and a few trials, anchors were designed by Horizon staff and manufactured by a local welding organization.

## **I.3** Associate Superintendent of Finance and Operations Report

Phil Johansen provided an update to the Board as follows:

- Working on updating Horizon's budget
- Working with school administrators on completing Fee Schedules
- Returning officer for upcoming election

## **I.4 Associate Superintendent of Learning**

Amber Darroch, Associate Superintendent of Learning shared the following June 2017 update with the Board

- Working on projects for the upcoming school year \_
  - Host Families are needed for International Students 12 from Brazil, 3 from Japan and 1 from Spain
    - Information for host families is linked to the banner of our website right now and Terri-Lynn 0 Duncan can answer questions potential host may have.
- \_ Technology - 5 schools being Evergreened

# **I.5** Associate Superintendent of Programs and Human Services Report

# Regular Board Meeting June 20th, 2017 Page 3

Anita Richardson, Associate Superintendent of Programs and Human Services, shared the following April 2017 update with the Board.

# **Human Resources**

- 2018-2019 Calendar reviewed at June 13 Admin meeting and ready for Board review
- 52 ATA staffing changes so far this spring; will be about 25 Support staff changes

# **Leadership Practices**

- All teacher evaluations for probationary teachers are complete for 2016-2017 and contracts have been sent to those who are returning
- Supporting Principals working with the new 907 and 1200 guidelines
- Will be sitting on the Career Transitions Board Executive as Vice Chair for 2017-2018

# **Stakeholder Engagement**

• Completed selection for the ENMAX Scholarship

# First Nations, Metis, Inuit

- Received the ATA Walking Together Train the Trainer training to present: The Blanket Exercise, History and Legacy of Residential Schools, and Learning Pebbles. This training will help attendees support teachers implement FNMI foundational knowledge. 4 other Horizon Employees attended.
- Joined the SAPDC First Nations, Metis, and Inuit Advisory Committee
- As a result of Lisa Sowinski being approached by community members, Horizon School Division is hosting an event at Confederation Park for National Aboriginal Day, June 21, 2017, 2 9:30 pm. We welcome the board to attend. Funding received from the Town of Taber and MD of Taber in addition to several businesses in town and many Aboriginal families.

# August 29 – Next Board Meeting

### Correspondence

No Discussion items came forward from the Correspondence as provided by Enclosure 9 of the agenda.

# **COMMITTEE ITEMS**

Moved by Jennifer Crowson that the Board meet in Committee.		COMMITTE
	Carried Unanimously	79/17
Moved by Derek Baron that the meeting reconvene.		RECONVENE 80/17
Carried Unanimously		
Moved by Rick Anderson that the meeting adjourn		MEETING ADJOURNED
	Carried Unanimously	81/17

Marie Logan, Chair

Sheila Laqua, Executive Secretary

	AYMENT OF ACCOUN		
	Board Meeting - Augus	st 29, 2017	
General	June 21/17		590256.34
General	June 26/17		139835.03
General	June 17/17		500.00
General	June 28/17		1408210.68
General	July 11/17		883929.61
General	July 18/17		494776.75
General	July 24/17		214981.98
General	July 27/17		1295614.76
U.S.	July 27/17		741.47
General	August 3/17		813,967.36
General	August 9/17		39,939.17
General	August 14/17		62,372.05
U.S.	August 14/17		1,680.90
"A" Payroll	June 2017	Teachers	1,951,182.24
	June 2017	Support	597,495.25
"B" Payroll	June 2017	Casual	20,379.34
	June 2017	Subs	42,611.83
"A" Payroll	July 2017	Teachers	1,532,535.92
	July 2017	Support	528,246.72
"B" Payroll	July 2017	Casual	13,206.70
Total Accounts			5,603,617.48
Board Chair			
PJ:dd			
August 17/17			

# Horizon School Division July 2017 U.S. Accounts

	U.S. Funds	Canadian Fund
OverDrive	580.00	741.47
Total U.S. Accounts	580.00	741.47

JM:dd July 27, 2017

# Horizon School Division August 2017 U.S. Accounts

	U.S. Funds	Canadian Fund
Formative	1300.00	1680.90
Total U.S. Accounts	1300.00	1680.90

JM:dd August 14, 2017

# **HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION No. 67**

6302 – 56 Street Taber, Alberta T1G 1Z9 Phone: (403) 223-3547 1-800-215-2398 FAX: (403) 223-2999

The Board of Trustees of Horizon School Division No. 67 held a Special Board Meeting on Tuesday, June 27, 2017 beginning at 1:00 p.m. and concluding at 3:00 p.m.

PRESENT:	Marie Logan, Board Chair Bruce Francis, Board Vice Chair Rick Anderson, Jennifer Crowson, Blair Lowry, Terry Wilco Tymensen, Superintendent Sheila Laqua, Recording Secretary	Michaelis, Derek Baron
Waiver of Notice of S	pecial Meeting and Special Meeting Agenda Attached	
	owson that the Board approve the Special Meeting Agenda as er of Novice of Special Meeting	AGENDA APPROVED 82/17
Report as developed in accounting of the Supe June 15, 2017; and fur	Carried Unanimously owson that the Board approve the Superintendent's Evaluation in the evaluation workshop of June 23, 2017 as an accurate erintendent's performance for the period September 1, 2014 to ther, the Board authorizes the Chair to make any required sign the report on the Board's behalf.	APPROVE SUPERINTENT EVALUATION 83/17
Moved by Jennifer Cro School Fees	Carried Unanimously owson that the Board approve second reading of policy HIAE –	APPROVE 2 <sup>nd</sup> READING OF POLICY HIAE
Bruce Francis, Derek	Baron & Blair Lowry - opposed Carried	84/17
Moved by Rick Ander School Fees.	son_that the Board approve final reading of policy HIAE –	APPROVE FINAL READING OF POLICY HIAE
Bruce Francis, Derek	Baron & Blair Lowry - opposed Carried	85/17
	y that the Board draft a letter to be sent to the minister expressing Minister's requirement for Minister approval of School Fees	APPROVE LETTER TO MINISTER 86/17
Moved by Bruce France to local MLA and lead	Carried Unanimously cis that the Board letter regarding School Fees and policy be sent ler of the opposition.	APPROVE LETTER TO LOCAL MLA AND LEADER OF THE OPPOSITION 87/17
•	Carried cis that the Board approve the fee schedule associated with Gees as presented with the addition of Green Certificate costs.	APPROVE FEE SCHEDULE 88/17
Moved by Derek Baro Barnwell from Taber.	Carried Unanimously n that the Board deny the parent request for transportation to	DENY TRANSPORTATION REQUEST
Rick Anderson - oppo	sed	89/17

Moved by Derek Baron that the Board meet in Committee.

Carried Unanimously

Moved by Rick Anderson that the meeting reconvene.

Moved by Jennifer Crowson that the meeting adjourn

RECONVENE 91/17

COMMITTEE

90/17

Carried Unanimously

MEETING ADJOURNED 92/17

Carried Unanimously

# WAIVER OF NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

In accordance with the provision of Section 67 of the *School Act*, Chapter S-3, 2000 and amendments thereto, we, the undersigned hereby waive notice of a Special Meeting held on Tuesday, June 27, 2017 commencing at 1:00 p.m. and concluding at 3:00 p.m.

# AGENDA

1. Superintendent Evaluation

2. Policy HIAE – School fees

3. Fee Schedule

4. Parent transportation request

Signed:	Marie Logan, Chair	June 27, 2017
Signed:	Bruce Francis, Vice-Chair	June 27, 2017
Signed:	Rick Anderson, Trustee	June 27, 2017
Signed:	Jennifer Crowson, Trustee	June 27, 2017
Signed:	Blair Lowry, Trustee	June 27, 2017
Signed:	Terry Michaelis, Trustee	June 27, 2017
Signed:	Derek Baron, Trustee	June 27, 2017

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code: EBCB
	Policy Title: Fire Drills
POLICY HANDBOOK	Cross Reference: IHCE
	Legal Reference: Alberta Fire Code 55
	2.8.32(b)
	Adoption Date: November 26, 1996
	Amendment or Re-
	affirmation Date: May 15, 2008

# **POLICY**

THE BOARD <u>OF TRUSTEES OF THE HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION BELIEVES THAT FIRE</u> DRILLS ARE AN ESSENTIAL PART OF ALL SCHOOL SAFETY PROGRAMS. THE BOARD THEREFORE-DELEGATES TO THE PRINCIPAL THE RESPONSIBILITY OF ESTABLISHING, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE-LEGISLATIVE AND CODE REQUIREMENTS AND IN CONSULTATION WITH THE LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT, APPROPRIATE PROGRAM AND PROCEDURES FOR THE SAFE AND ORDERLY EVACUATION OF STUDENTS DURING A FIRE DRILL, AN ACTUAL FIRE, OR OTHER EMERGENCY.

# **REGULATIONS**

- 1. The principal shall ensure that each teaching area in the school is posted with an appropriate fire drill sign indicating the normal evacuation route.
- 2. During the first week of school, employees and students shall be instructed how to proceed during an evacuation.
- 3. A fire drill shall be held at least three times during the fall semester and three times during the spring semester, as per code.
- 4. The principal shall maintain a record of all fire drills and evacuations including the following information:
  - (a) date and time of exercise;
  - (b) evacuation time
  - (c) comments and recommendations.
- 5. A copy of fire drill procedures shall be included in the School Safety Plan.

### **HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67**

### **POLICY HANDBOOK**

'	Policy Code:	FD
	Policy Title:	Disposal of Division
		Property
	<b>Cross Reference:</b>	
	Legal Reference:	School Act Sec. 200,
		201, Disposition of
		Property Regulation
		3/2001
	Adoption Date:	December 18, 1996
	Amendment or Re-	
	affirmation Date:	September 29, 2009

### POLICY

THE BOARD OF <u>TRUSTEES OF THE</u> HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION <u>BELIEVES-SHALL FOLLOW</u> <u>THE PROCEDURES OF THIS POLICY WHEN THAT PROCEDURES THAT ARE FOLLOWED TO</u> DISPOSINGE OF <u>SURPLUS, UNSERVICEABLE, AND/OR OBSOLETE</u> REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY BELONGING TO THE SCHOOL DIVISION <u>MUST BE FAIR TO THE PUBLIC AND TO</u> <u>THE DIVISION</u>.

THE BOARD BELIEVES THAT WHEN PERSONAL PROPERTY OF HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION IS SURPLUS TO THE NEEDS OF ONE FACILITY, IT SHOULD ENDEAVOR TO EXTEND ITS USEFULNESS THROUGH INTERNAL TRANSFER OF THE ITEM(S) PRIOR TO THE FINAL DISPOSITION.

PERSONAL PROPERTY SHOULD BE DISPOSED OF IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO OBTAIN REASONABLE RETURN OR IN THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE MANNER.

### **DEFINITIONS**

#### **Real Property:**

Permanent and immovable property such as land or a building or an object that has become permanently affixed to land or a building.

#### **Personal Property:**

Property other than Real Property that is movable, including furniture and equipment that is not an affixed to a building, vehicles, etc.; whose ownership belongs to the Division.

#### Obsolete/unserviceable:

to classify items including equipment, furniture and books as obsolete and/or unserviceable individuals must seek the opinion and approval of the Superintendent of Finance and Operations or designate with regard to whether the items can no longer be kept in service without excessive repair costs, or changing conditions or programs make them unsuitable for further use.

#### **GUIDELINES**

 When personal property is surplus to the needs of one school/facility, the division will endeavor to extend its usefulness through internal transfer of the item(s) prior to the final disposition. Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

Page 1 of 5

2.1.	Where property has no	"fair market value"	it shall be disposed	of in the most efficient and
	cost effective manner.			

Every attempt shall be made to dispose of surplus property at "fair market value."

2.

- No Horizon owned material or equipment may be directly sold or disposed of by any school, or the <u>3.</u> maintenance department because
  - all goods that are purchased or received as donations by a school/jurisdiction are the legal 3.1. property or responsibility of the Horizon Board of Trustees; and
  - the authority to dispose of these items is vested in the Superintendent of Finance and 3.2. Operations or designate.

_		Formatted					
+ +	Formatted: List Paragraph, No bullets or numbering, Widow/Orphan control						
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5"					
+		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering					
		Formatted					
+ +		Formatted: List Paragraph, No bullets or numbering, Widow/Orphan control					
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5"					
+		Formatted					
*		Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering					
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5"					

Policy FD: Disposal of Division Property – Cont'd	Farmathadi Fark Dald
roncy rd. Disposar of Division Property - Cont u	Formatted: Font: Bold
4. The sale of all property will comply with Alberta Disposition of Property Regulation.	
←	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering
5. The Board shall consider negotiating a right of first refusal option in the sale of any real property.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
Such right shall provide that the Board will have first option to purchase back the property if it is	numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
ever offered for sale by the owner	
_	
REGULATIONS	
← Real Property that has a value of less than \$50,000.00	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
1. <u>The The disposition/sale of real property over \$50,000 and personal property that has a</u>	numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.5" + Indent at:
value of more than \$10,000 shall be undertaken by the Associate Superintendent – Finance and	
Operations subject to Alberta Disposition of Property Regulation. following steps will be followed in disposing of real property	
2. The following steps will be followed in disposing of real property that has a value of less than	Formetted, Indent. Left. O. Honging. O.F. Outling
2. The following steps will be followed in disposing of rear property that has a value of less than \$50,000.÷	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start
<u>\$0,000</u>	at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.5" + Indent at:
2.1. (a) Seek and obtainSale will be conducted by the approval of the Associate	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25"
Superintendent – Finance and Operations;- (b)	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start
*	at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.75" + Indent at:
2.2. Obtain aAt least two or more current independent appraisals of the market value of $\checkmark$	2.05"
theproperty is required;	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start
2.3. (c) Request Property must be sold via tenders or arrange for a public auction;	at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.75" + Indent at:
2.4. (d) Advertise tThe disposal of the real property must be advertised at least twice $\uparrow$	2.05" Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"
in one newspaper circulating in theDivision;	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
	numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start
2.5. The Associate Superintendent – Finance and Operations will only (e) <u>a</u> Accept <u>a high</u>	at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.75" + Indent at: 2.05"
tender if it is sufficient having regard to the appraisals received.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"
and	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
(f) Disposition of the receipts shall be in harmony with Alberta Education regulations.	numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start
	at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.75" + Indent at: 2.05"
3. <u>2. RealPersonal pProperty that has a value of more less than \$5010,000.00 may be disposed</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"
of/sold in consultation with the Associate Superintendent – Finance and Operations and with final	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
approval of the Associate Superintendent – Finance and Operations. The following steps will be	numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.75" + Indent at:
taken by the school administrator, department manager/supervisor/coordinator to dispose of	2.05"
personal property:	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
1	numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.5" + Indent at:
3.1. If under $1,000.00$ estimated value:	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
3.1.1. A process for sale or disposition of the personal property, and the finalization of	numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start
transactions, shall be determined in consultation with the Associate Superintendent –	at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.5" + Indent at: Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"
Finance and Operations 3.1.1.1. Books classified as obsolete/unserviceable may be donated to charitable	
organizations or disposed of through recyclers to the maximum extent	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5" Formatted: Font: 12 pt
possible.	Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: 12 pt
3.1.1.2. Equipment and furniture classified as obsolete/unserviceable shall be	
disposed of in as efficient, practical and environmentally friendly manner	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
as possible.	Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Page 3 of 5

olicy FD: Disposal of Division Property – Cont'd	Formatted: Font: Bold
Arrange for the sale of surplus real property through the Associate Superintendent – Finance and	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
perations subject to Alberta Regulation 3/201 — Disposition of Property Regulation.	
. The Board shall consider negotiating a right of first refusal option in the sale of any real property.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"
uch right shall provide that the Board will have first option to purchase back the property if it is ever ffered for sale by the owner.	
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start
when personal property is surplus to the needs of one facility, it should endeavor to extend its userulness prough internal transfer of the item(s) prior to the final disposition.	at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.75" + Indent at: 2.05"
he following steps will be taken by the school administrator, department manager/supervisor/coordinator	
o dispose of personal property:	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"
. If under \$1,000.00 estimated value:	romatted. Indent. Leit. 0, Flist line. 0
A process for sale or disposition of the personal property, and the finalization of transactions, shall	
e determined in consultation with the Associate Superintendent – Finance and Operations.	
3.2. 2. If under \$5,000.00 estimated value is between \$1,000.00 and \$10,000:	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
<u>3.2.1. (a)</u> Seek and obtain approval of the Associate Superintendent – Finance and	numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.75" + Indent at:
Operations to dispose/sell;	2.05"
3.2.2. (b) Advertise within the Division the item(s) for disposal stating the	
estimated value;	
3.2.3. (c) If not disposed of within the Division, advertise publicly requests for	
sealed tenders or arrange for a public auction; <u>3.2.4.</u> (d) Highest bid need not necessarily be accepted or if auctioned, reserve	
bid may be established;	
3.2.5. (e) Credit of the funds obtained through the disposition will be	
determined in conjunction with the Associate Superintendent – Finance and	
Operations. (i)	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start
3.2.6. Seek permission of the Associate Superintendent – Finance and Operations to	at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.75" + Indent at:
finalize disposal/sale. Division	2.05"
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"
3. If over \$5,000 estimated value: (a) Obtain an appraisal of value and follow 2 (a) to (e) above.	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.5" + Indent at:
<u>Revenues generated from the sale or disposal or division real property and personal property over</u> \$10,000 shall be returned to the Capital Reserve Account.	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
310,000 shan be returned to the Capital Reserve Account.	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
4.1. Revenues generated from the sale or disposal or division personal property with a value less	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
than \$10,000 shall be credited to the school via their decentralized account.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"
Personal property that has a value of more than \$10,000.00:	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
Arrange for the sale of surplus personal property through the Associate Superintendent Finance and	numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1.75" + Indent at: 2.05"
Operations subject to Alberta Regulation 3/201 - Disposition of Property Regulation,	Formatted: Font: Not Bold
	Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Formatted: Font: Not Bold
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0"
Exemption:	Formatted: Font: Not Bold
These regulations will not apply to personal property used as a trade-in for capital purchases.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"

Page 4 of 5

Policy FD: Disposal of Division Property – Cont'd

Formatted: Font: Bold

Page 5 of 5

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code: Policy Title:	FL School Closure	
POLICY HANDBOOK	<b>Cross Reference:</b>		
	—Legal Reference:	School Act ,58, Alberta	 Formatted: No underline
Regulation	238197Closure	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 3.5"
	of Schools Regulation Adoption Date: Amendment or Re- affirmation Date:	December 18, 1996	
POLICY			
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOO SPECIFIC CONDITIONS IT MAY BE NECESSARY SCHOOL. WHEN SUCH CONDITIONS OCCUR, TH GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURES OUTLINED BEI	TO CLOSE <u>A</u> SCHOOL IE BOARD SHALL FO	2, OR A PORTION OF A	
DEFINITIONS			
School closure is defined as:			
<ul> <li>(a) Closing an entire school, permanently or</li> <li>(b) Closing entirely 3 or more consecutive g</li> </ul>	rades in an elementarya	school,	Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control
(c) Closing the entire junior high school program or			Formatted: Font: Not Bold, No underline
(dc) Transfer all students from one school to a basis.	mother one or more one	er schoois <u> on a permanent</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
			Formatted: Font: Not Bold, No underline
All actions related to school closure will comply           REGULATIONS	with Alberta's Closure	of Schools Regulation,	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
1. <u>1.</u> The Board will make every effort to keep Board may consider <u>school</u> closure of a school of elementary, junior high, senior high) when any of	r a division within a sch	ool (i.e., primary, upper	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
<u>1.1. (a)</u> Student enrolments as of September			Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"
enrolments for the forthcoming school ye insufficient to maintain a quality education <u>1.2.</u> (b) The cost of keeping the school in	onal environment for stu	dents;	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
condition is unreasonably high; or			Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"
<u>1.3.</u> (e) Keeping the school open poses a the public.			Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
	ool <del>or division within a :</del>	school-may be initiated by	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
		Page 1 of 6	

- 2.1. (a) The Board of Trustees, after recommendation by the Superintendent of Schools; or
- 2.2. (b) The School Council, in consultation with the School Principal.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55" Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", First line: 0"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

#### Policy FL - School Closure, Cont'd,

- 3. A notice of motion shall be made at a regular meeting of the Board indicating the school which is being considered for closure and whether it is the entire school or specific grades.
  - The notice of motion shall set out the following:
  - 3.1. How the closure would affect the attendance area defined for that school;
  - 3.2. How the closure would affect the attendance at other schools;
  - 3.3. Information on the board's long-range capital plan;
  - 3.4. The number of students who would need to be relocated as a result of the closure;
  - 3.5. The need for, and extent of, busing;
  - 3.6. Program implications for other schools and for the students when they are attending other schools;
  - 3.7. The educational and financial impact of closing the school, including the effect on operational costs and capital implications;
  - 3.8. The educational and financial impact if the school were to remain open;
  - 3.9. The time and location of the public meeting referred to in Guideline 3.
  - The motion may also include:
  - 3.10. Future enrolment projections for the closing school;
  - 3.11. The impact on the community;
  - 3.12. The financial and educational impact of not closing the school;
  - 3.13. The implications for staff, both those in the receiving school as well as those who will be transferred;
  - 3.14. Possible uses of the school or the proposed disposal of the school.
- 4. Within seven days of the notice of motion, the Board shall notify the parents or guardians of each child affected by the closure, as well as all staff members that the Board is considering the closure of the school and outline all the considerations set out in the notice of motion.
- 5. The Board shall organize and convene a public meeting for the purpose of discussing the possible closure, its implications for the students and for the school division, possible implementation plans and possible alternatives. If the Board desires, the Board may arrange for further meetings.
- 6. The date and place of the meeting shall be:
  - 6.1. Posted in five or more conspicuous places in the area or areas of the school or schools affected by the closure for a period of at least two weeks prior to the date of the public

_		٦
$\leq$	Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold	┥
	Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control	┥
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"	┥
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"	
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"	
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"	
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"	
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"	
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"	
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"	
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"	
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"	
	Formatted	5
	Formatted	1
\ \\)	Formatted	5
( / /)	Formatted	Ē
	Formatted	Ĩ
$\langle \rangle$	Formatted	1
$\langle \rangle$	Formatted	1
	Formatted: Not Highlight	٦
	Formatted	Ĩ
	Formatted	٦
	Formatted	Ĩ
		_

Page  $3 \ \mathrm{of} \ 6$ 

Policy	FL -	School	Closure,	Cont'd.

#### meeting, and

- 6.2. Advertised in a newspaper circulating within the area or areas of the school or schools affected by the proposed closure, on at least 2 occasions as close as practicable to the date of the meeting.
- 7. A quorum of the Board shall be in attendance at this meeting.
- 8. The Board shall ensure that minutes of this meeting and all other public meetings held relating to school closure are prepared.
- 9. After careful discussion of closure implications, and alternate schooling options, possibility of local \* supplementary funding, and any other important consideration, the School Council shall recommend to the Board the action they feel should be taken for the coming year.
- 10.
   If the School Council recommendation is in favor of school closure, or the School Council will not

   make a recommendation, the Board shall proceed to survey all residents living in the attendance area of the school,
- 11. A board shall not make a final decision on the proposed closure until at least 3 weeks have passed since the date of the public meeting referred to in regulation 5.
- 12.
   The Board shall provide an opportunity for the council of the municipality in which the school is

   located to provide a statement to the board of the impact the closure may have on the community.
- 13. The board shall give due consideration to the school council recommendation or the survey results of all residents living in the attendance area of the school and any written submissions on the proposed closure that it receives after the public meeting referred to in section regulation 5.

<u> </u>						
1 6	ormatted:	Eont:	12	nt	Pold	
I 6	ormatieu.	FUIIL.	14	DL,	bulu	

Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"

Formatted: No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5" Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or

Formatted: No bullets or numbering

Formatted: No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.5"

		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Polie	<del>y FL - <i>School Closure</i>, Cont'd.</del>	
<del>(a)</del>	- Where deemed necessary, a public meeting may be called to discuss the implications	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.5"
	with all the residents of the community.	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
After	careful discussion of alternative programs, possibility of local supplementary funding,	Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: -0.5", Hang
and a	ny other important consideration, the School Council shall recommend to the Board the	Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering St
	n they feel should be taken for the coming year.	3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned
	ppears the majority of the group attending the meeting favor school closure, the Board shall proceed	+ Indent at: 0.55", No widow/orphan control
	rvey all residents living in the attendance area of the school, and if the majority are in favor, the Board	
	proceed with school closure initiation.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
4	The Board may at any time determine not to proceed with school closure. However, following the	_
revie	w of the above information, if the decision of the Board is to proceed with closure, the following	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"
	sdures shall be followed.	
r		
PRO	CEDURES	Formatted: Font: Not Bold, No underline
		Formatical Forte Hot Bold, Ho andenine
	1. A notice of motion shall be made at a regular meeting of the Board indicating the school or	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", C
	school program which is being considered for closure.	numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2,
		Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0"
	The notice of motion shall set out the following:	at: 0.25"
	(a) The effect on the attendance area for that school and other schools is;	
	(b) The number of students who would need to be relocated:	
	(c) Transportation needs and implications;	
	(d) The location and suitability of alternate school accommodations for the student involved;	
	(c) Future enrolment projections for the school;	
<del>(e)</del>	The impact on the community;	
(C) (f)	The educational and financial impact of the closing of school, including the effect on operational	
(-)	costs, outstanding debentures and the capital implications;	
	(h) — The financial and educational impact of not closing the school;	
	(i) The implications for the students and staff, both those in the receiving school as well as	
	those who will be transferred:	
(i)	Program implications for other schools and for the students when they are attending other schools	
(1)	and financial implications for the receiving school;	
	(k) Capital needs at schools that may have increased enrollment as a result of the closure.	
	(1) The proposed disposal of the school, if entire school is closed.	
1		
	2. Within seven days of the notice of motion, the Board shall notify the parents or guardians of	
	each child affected by the closure, as well as all staff members that the Board is considering the	
	closure of the school or school program and outline all the considerations set out in the notice of	
	motion.	
	3. The Board shall organize and convene a public meeting for the purpose of discussing the	
	possible closure, its implications for the students and for the school division, possible	
	implementation plans and possible alternatives. If required, further meetings may be held.	
	imprementation plans and possible alternatives. If required, further meetings muy be field.	

Dolia	TT C	School Closure, Cont'd,		
<u>1 0110</u>	<u>y FL - D</u>	chool closure, cont d <sub>3</sub>	$\prec$	Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
	Policy	FL School Closure, Cont'd.		Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control
	_		$\bigvee$	Formatted: Font: Not Bold
	-4.	The date and place of the meeting shall be:		Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Not Italic
	(-)	Destadio fina anno secondario de secondario de secondario de secondario de secondario de secondario de secondar		Formatted: Font: Not Bold
	-(a)	Posted in five or more conspicuous places in the area or areas of the school or schools ed by the closure for a period of at least two weeks prior to the date of the public meeting, and		
		- Published in a newspaper circulating within the area or areas of the school or schools		
		ed by the closure once a week for at least two weeks prior to the date of the public meeting.		
		A quorum of the Board shall be in attendance at this meeting.		
		The Board shall ensure that minutes of this meeting and all other public meetings held		
14		ng to school closure are prepared.		
<u>14.</u>	The B	<u>oard</u>		<b>Formatted:</b> List Paragraph, No bullets or numbering,
	14.1.	shall by resolution decide whether to close the school, and		Widow/Orphan control
	<u> </u>	14.1.1. if the school council recommendation or the survey results of all residents living in	$\overline{}$	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
		the attendance area of the school are in favor of school closure, the Board will	/	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
		typically proceed with school closure.	11	numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" +
		14.1.2. The Board may choose to proceed with school closure even if the School Council	$\langle     \rangle$	Indent at: 0.55"
		recommendation or survey results from all residents living in the attendance area is		Formatted
		not in favour of school closure when		Formatted
		<u>14.1.2.1. The cost of keeping the school in operable condition or restoring it to</u> operable condition is unreasonably high, as determined by the Board; or	``	Formatted
		<u>14.1.2.2. Keeping the school open poses a threat to the health or welfare of students.</u>		
		staff or the public.	/	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", First line: 0"
		14.1.3. The Board may at any time determine not to proceed with school closure.	//	<b>Formatted:</b> Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, +
			//	Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" +
	14.2.	if the decision is to close the school, shall forthwith notify the Ministers in writing of the		Indent at: 0.55"
		decision		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Outline
	-			numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, +
	/.	After the public meeting, concerned electors shall be allowed 21 days to present responses in Notice of Motion, indicating preferred alternatives. Such responses shall be presented to the	×	Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
		nt and the party or parties may elect to present their own responses verbally at the next Board		
		have the Superintendent present the written response.	/	<b>Formatted:</b> Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, +
	ing of to			Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent
	8.	The Board shall give the Council of the Municipality in which the school is located an	/	at: 0.25"
<del>oppo</del>	<del>rtunity t</del> e	provide a statement on the effect the closure may have on the community.		<b>Formatted:</b> Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"
				Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Outline
	-9	After accepting all responses and having carefully followed the procedures outlined above,		numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, +
the B	oard ma	y then debate and vote on the motion.		Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent
15	10	-If the vote is in the affirmative, the Board shall proceed immediately to notify the Minister		at: 0.25"
<u>1</u> J.		The vote is in the arrithmative, the Board shall proceed minimediately to notify the winister with a start of the decision and proceed with closure as outlined in the motions.		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"
	or Let	aning in writing of the decision and proceed with closure as outlined in the motions.		<b>Formatted:</b> Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
		A decision of the Board to close a school may be appealed to the Minister.		numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent
		· 11		at: 0.25"
12	All se	hool closures shall be initiated and completed within the school year in which the decision to		Formattade Indent: Left: 0" Llanging: 0.5" Outline

12. All school closures shall be initiated and completed within the school year in which the decision to close the school is made.

Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"

Page 6 of 6

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code: Policy Title:	GBK Tobacco-free Environment
POLICY HANDBOOK	Cross Reference: Legal Reference:	IG
	Adoption Date: Amendment or Re-	February 26, 1997 February 12, 2002,
	affirmation Date:	April 19, 2007

# **POLICY**

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION RECOGNIZES ITS RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE A TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENT FOR THE HEALTH AND WELFARE OF EMPLOYEES AND STUDENTS. IT THEREFORE DECLARES ALL DIVISION PREMISES AND PROPERTY TO BE TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENTS <u>WITH THE EXCEPTION</u> <u>OF CEREMONIAL ACTIVITIES RELATED TO THE FIRST NATIONS METIS AND INUIT</u> <u>CULTURES</u>.

# **REGULATIONS**

- 1. <u>1.</u> All Division premises shall be tobacco-free environments on a 24 hour per day basis.
- 2. 2. Principals and managers shall be responsible for implementing the Tobacco-free Environment Policy.
- 3. <u>3.</u> Board approved "No Smoking" signs may be posted throughout all Division premises.
- 4. 4. New employees and contractors shall be advised of this policy at the time of hiring.
- 5. 5. Staff, students and visitors in any Division premises shall adhere to the policy and regulations.
- 6. 6. Students in violation of the Tobacco Free Environment Policy in possession or using tobacco products whether smoked or chewed, including the possession or use of electronic cigarettes in school or on school grounds, are subject to immediate confiscation and will face appropriate disciplinary consequences.
- 7. 7. Community groups or users of rental or leased space in schools shall be notified by the Principal of this policy. Failure to comply will result in cancellation of user privileges.
- <u>8.</u> Principals may apply to the Superintendent to designate an outdoor area where staff may smoke if smoking off school property creates a safety concern or concern regarding respect for neighbors' property.
- 9. With principal approval tobacco may be brought onto school premises for gifting to First Nations, Metis, and Inuit members
- 10. With principal approval smudging may occur on school premises as part of First Nations, Metis, and Inuit ceremonies.

Page 2 of 2

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code:	GCAA	Formatted: Footer distance from edge: 0.5"
	Policy Title:	Central Office	
		Administrators	
POLICY HANDBOOK	<b>Cross Reference:</b>	GC	
	Legal Reference:		
	Adoption Date:	February 26, 1997	
	Amendment or R	•	
	affirmation Date:	June 12, 2008	
POLICY			
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOOL			
INDIVIDUALS WHO SHALL ASSIST THE SUPERIN			
EDUCATIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES, AND THE CO			
ASPECTS OF MAINTENANCE AS IT APPLIES TO T	THE FACILITIES WI	<u>THIN THE DIVISION</u> .	
<u>GUIDELINES</u>			
1. 1. IndividualsCentral office administrators who are	assigned to assisting t	he Superintendent (e g	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:
Associate Superintendents, Directors, Facilities Man	<u> </u>		1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +
direction of the Superintendent and the Boardor desi		ponotonities ender the	Indent at: 0.25"
	<u></u>		
2. 2. Job descriptions shall be developed for each-cent	ral office administrativ	ve positions <del>individual acting</del> ←	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:
as an assistant to the Superintendent.			1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
-			Indent at. 0.25
<u>3.</u> <u>3.</u> An evaluation of the performance of each <u>central</u>			Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:
assistant to the Superintendent shall be conducted a			1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
individuals assigned designations within the A.T.A.	collective agreement,	and evaluation shall be	
conducted every three to five years.			
		<del>د -</del>	Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"
<u>3.1.</u> Evaluations shall be based on the responsibilitie	s outlined in each indi	vidual's job description. 🛛 🔶	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style:
			1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
4. 4. Contract positions that are outside the scope of c	ollective agreements s	hall have a maximum term of	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:
five years.			1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +
			Indent at: 0.25"

Page 1 of 1

Page 2 of 1

I

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code: Policy Title:	GK Sales Personnel on
		School Premises
POLICY HANDBOOK	<b>Cross Reference:</b>	
	Legal Reference:	School Act, Sec. 21(2)
	Adoption Date:	February 26, 1997
	Amendment or Re-	
	affirmation Date:	May 15, 2008

# **POLICY**

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION PROHIBITIS NO PERSONS FROM SHALL-CANVASSING, SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL GOODS, SERVICES, OR MERCHANDISE TO A TEACHER OR A STUDENT ON SCHOOL PREMISES WITHOUT PRIOR CONSENT OF THE BOARD OF HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION.

#### **REGULATIONS**

1. \_\_\_\_Consent of the Board may be given by the Superintendent of Schools or by the Principal of ← the school.

1.1. 2. Written consent is preferable, but verbal consent is acceptable.

2. <u>3.</u> The Principal is authorized to have sales personnel without the above consent removed from the school premises.

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"

## HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67

### POLICY HANDBOOK

Policy Code:HNDPolicy Title:Remembrance DayCross Reference:Remembrance Day ActLegal Reference:Remembrance Day ActAdoption Date:April 25, 1997Amendment or Re-affirmation Date:May 15, 2008

#### POLICY

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION DEEMS <u>IS-IT</u> APPROPRIATE THAT STUDENTS ACQUIRE AN UNDERSTANDING AND AN APPRECIATION OF THE EVENTS SURROUNDING REMEMBRANCE DAY.

### **REGLUATIONS**

- 1. Schools in the Horizon School Division shall be closed on November 11<sup>th</sup> so that students and staff members may participate in <del>any</del> community Remembrance Day services-held.
- On <u>a the</u> school day <u>immediately preceding prior to</u> Remembrance Day, each school shall arrange for a Remembrance Day ceremony that will encompass at least five <u>minutesthe time period from 11:00 a.m.</u> to 11:05 a.m., or ensure the observance of two (2) minutes of silence from 11:00 a.m. to 11:02 a.m.

#### 1. Additionally, schools may:

3. A<u>Schools may allow the sale of poppies in their schoolfacilities.</u>

b) Schools are encouraged to ;have students p

e) Participate in literary <u>and/or poster contests</u> sponsored by the Legion; and/-or <u>o</u>

 $\frac{d}{d}$ . Organize lessons related to the theme of Remembrance Day.

5. All pupils shall either attend the ceremony or remain in the school, silent, during the ceremony.

3.5.1. Students who, because of personal conviction request to be non-participants in any of the above activities, shall be excused without prejudice.

4.6. A <u>Canadian flag</u> of <u>Canada</u> shall be displayed as part of a Remembrance Day ceremony.

	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
$\backslash$	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
	Formerstand, List Developments, No builtate on number lan
	Formatted: List Paragraph, No bullets or numbering, Widow/Orphan control
$\neg$	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5"

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67 POLICY HANDBOOK	Policy Code: Policy Title: Cross Reference: Legal Reference:	IE Student Attendance BFD,IC,IED,IGD <u>Education-School Act</u> (S)1,4,7,8,13,14, 27,(D)7
	Adoption Date: Amendment or Re- affirmation Date:	April 23, 1997 March 21, 2017

# **POLICY**

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION RECOGNIZES THAT THE ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF PARENTS, STUDENTS, TEACHERS, AND PRINCIPALS WITH REGARD TO STUDENT ATTENDANCE ARE SPECIFIED IN THE EDUCATION-SCHOOL ACT. THE BOARD BELIEVES THAT THERE IS A STRONG CORRELATION BETWEEN REGULAR ATTENDANCE AND STUDENT LEARNING. AS SUCH, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES EXPECTS ALL STUDENTS TO ATTEND SCHOOL REGULARLY AND PUNCTUALLY AND EXPECTS PARENTS AND STUDENTS TO BE ACCOUNTABLE FOR THE DAYS WHEN STUDENTS ARE ABSENT.

# **DEFINITIONS**

The preamble of the Education-School Act states that parents have a right and responsibility to make decisions respecting the education of their children.

1. The definition of "parent" and "student" is as defined under the School Act

**<u>PARENT</u>** The definition of parent is set out in section 1(1)(r), 1(2) of the Education Act, 2012, as amended **<u>STUDENT</u>** Section 1(1)(n), (w), and (hh) of the Education Act, 2012, as amended defines a "student"

- 2. While parents provide the reason for the <u>absenceabsence</u>, it is the school that determines whether the absence is excusable or inexcusable.
  - 2.1. EXCUSABLE ABSENCES means an absence as defined in Section 4-<u>13(5)</u> of <u>t</u>The <u>School</u> <u>Alberta</u> Education Act, <u>2012</u>, as amended:
    - <u>1.1.1.2.1.1.</u> Illness or other such unavoidable cause;
    - 1.1.2.2.1.2. Religious holidays of the denomination to which the student belongs;
    - <u>1.1.3.2.1.3.</u> An imposed suspension is in place;
    - 1.1.4.2.1.4. The student has been expelled and has not yet been enrolled in another education program; and
    - <u>1.1.5.2.1.5.</u> Other as approved by school administration.
  - **1.2.2.2. INEXCUSABLE ABSENCES** shall include all other reasons for being absent and may be referred to as truancy.

# **REGULATIONS**

- 1. Students are required to attend school regularly and punctually unless excused under the provisions of the School Education Act.
  - 1.1. The definition of regular and punctual may vary depending on school and/or program and shall be defined by the school in relation to active participation in learning.

No person shall

1.1.1. disturb or interrupt the proceedings of a school,

1.1.2. disturb or interrupt the proceedings of a school meeting, or

loiter or trespass in a school building or on property owned by a board.

1.3 Students not registered in the school may not partake in classroom activities without principal approval (this means friends and relatives of students who are not enrolled in the school shall not be approved to attend classes)

# Policy IE – Student Attendance, Cont'd.

# 1.2. No person shall

- 1.1.1. disturb or interrupt the proceedings of a school,
- 1.1.2. disturb or interrupt the proceedings of a school meeting, or
- 1.1.3. loiter or trespass in a school building or on property owned by a board.
- 1.3Students not registered in the school may not partake in classroom activities without principal<br/>approval (this means friends and relatives of students who are not enrolled in the school shall not be<br/>approved to attend classes)
- **1.2.** Each school is responsible to establish and publicize an attendance policy that reflects the general guidelines of this policy.
- 2. Schools shall make students and parents aware of their responsibility for regular and punctual student attendance and of consequences that may result from truancy.

## Policy IE - Student Attendance, Cont'd.

- 3. Schools shall have attendance policies and procedures in place which include a process for,
  - <u>3.1.</u> tracking student attendance,
  - <u>3.2.</u> keeping parents informed of student attendance issues,
  - 3.3. students and/or parents to notify the school of student absences, and
  - 2.1.3.4. consequences that may result from truancy
- 4. Schools shall make students and parents aware of their responsibility for regular and punctual student attendance and of consequences that may result from truancy.
- 3.5. Teachers shall keep accurate attendance records for each of their students using the Student Information System and report attendance to the principal and/or parents in accordance with school policies.
- 4.6. Students and parents shall account for student attendance absences including tardiness in a manner satisfactory to the school.
- 5.7. School administrators, consistent with the <u>School Education</u> Act, shall determine whether absences are excusable or inexcusable based upon reasons and rationale communicated by the student and/or parent(s).
- 8. When students are inexcusably absent they are not <u>automatically</u> excused from classroom work or assessments they miss.

5.1.8.1. Students excusable absent may or may not be excused from missed classroom work and/or assessments at the discretion of the teacher.

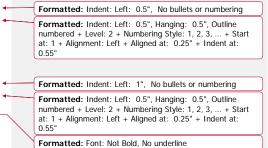
- 6.9. Parents and school staff should work collaboratively to enforce student attendance.
- 10. When in the judgment of the principal or designate a student's absence record becomes a concern, the principal or designate shall initiate one or more of the following actions:
  - <u>10.1.</u> encourage through discussion with the student;

# Policy IE – Student Attendance, Cont'd.

- <u>10.2.</u> hold a conference with the parent(s), student and/or school administration;
- <u>10.1.10.3</u> adjust a program or schedule;
- <u>10.2.10.4.</u> provide counselling;
- <u>10.5.</u> deny school privileges;
- <u>10.3.10.6.</u> impose a suspension;
- <u>10.4.10.7.</u> recommend for expulsion; and/or
- <u>10.5.10.8.</u> other action deemed appropriate by the school administration.
- 11. When, in the judgment of the principal, a student is in repeated violation of the attendance provisions of the School Education Act, and/or the school, the Attendance Officer is to be consulted.
  - 6.1.11.1. If <u>an the</u> attendance officer has reasonable and probable grounds to believe that a student is not attending school in accordance with section 7-14 of the <u>School</u> Education Act, the attendance officer may as per section 8 of the Education Act enforce compulsory attendance up to and including: making an ex parte application to a judge or justice of the peace.

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code:IECBPolicy Title:International Students		
POLICY HANDBOOK	Cross Reference: Legal Reference: <u>School Act</u> , Sec. 8,46 Adoption Date: April 23, 1997 Amendment or Re-June 24/98, Dec. 13/01 affirmation Date: May 19, 2009		
POLICY			
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOOL OF STUDENT FROM FOREIGN COUNTRIES ENHAN RESIDENT STUDENTS. THE DIVISION APPROVES PROMOTE GLOBAL AWARENESS AND EDUCATIO DIVERSITY. ADMISSION OF FOREIGN STUDENTS FACILITIES AND RESOURCES ARE AVAILBALE TO	ICES THE LEARNING EXPERIENCES OF OF PROGRAMS THAT FOSTER GOODWILL, IN AND, CULTIVATE AN APPRE <u>CI<del>IC</del>ATION FOR</u> IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT		
DEFINITIONS:			
<ul> <li>International Student is defined as a student who is</li> <li>A citizen of Canada, or</li> <li>A landed immigrant, or</li> <li>A child of a general drifted to Canada for general drifted to Ca</li></ul>			Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 0.5", Numbered + Leve Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"
d)         A child of a person admitted to Canada for perma           e)1.         Who has a student visa or a study permit from Cit           of access to education under Section 8 of the School	tizenship and Immigration Canadaoes not have a right	$\checkmark$	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", No bulli numbering Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 0.5", Numbered + Leve
4.2. An exchange student is an international student w student from Horizon School Division to tempora country, either in the same school year or subsequ			Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"
REGULGLUATIONS:			
1. <u>Division Office in consultation with the The-princ</u> and recourses exist within the requested school <u>s</u> .	cipal shall be responsible for determining if facilities		
2. The number of visiting and exchange students per Division Office in consultation with the principal.			
2the principal of that school community.	•		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", No bull numbering
<ol> <li>International sStudents, not eligible for Alberta Ec feewhich equates equals to the cost per pupil to c funding for resident students. The annual fee will</li> </ol>	ducation funding shall <u>typically</u> be assessed a tuition educate the students of the division <u>Alberta Education</u> <u>Lee determined by the Superintendent or designate.</u>		
Division Office and communicated to schools by . 3. 5.4. Where an international anabaraa student is part of	4		Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Inden 0.25", No widow/orphan control
5:4. Where an international exchange student is part of full student funding by Alberta Education, a tuitio	f a reciprocal exchange agreement and is approved for on fee shall not be assessed.		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", No bull numbering
6. International students shall be assessed the same {	school fees that resident students are required to pay.	(	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"
	4		Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 0.5"
5. International students who want to attend school i	in Horizon School Division, may apply in one of three		

- 5.1. Horizon School Division International Student Program application Form, available on our website.
  - 5.1.1. The decision to accept or reject an application rests with the Superintendent or designate and is subject to consideration of the individual circumstances of the applicant and his/her suitability for a program in the Division;
- 5.2. Outside agency International Student Programs as reviewed and approved by the Superintendent or designate.



Policy	IECD,	International Students, Cont'd.	*	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	<u>5.3.</u>	Directly to a school as part of Alternative Program with procedures reviewed and approved by the Superintendent.		Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control
			•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering
5.	Comple 6.1.	ete the following application procedures steps: Registration form, homestay application and student and parent contract.	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2
	0.11	Registration form, noniosary approaction and stadent and parent contract.		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"
	<u>6.2.</u>	Statement of reason for application, the nature and extent of the program expected.		
	<u>6.3.</u>	Personal student information (gender, age, language, home contact, study permit/student visa, custodial parent or guardian in Canada where applicable).		
	<u>6.4.</u>	Academic records to assist with educational programming.		
	<u>6.5.</u>	Fees are to be forwarded to the school division 2 weeks prior to the students arrival.	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta
	<u>6.6.</u>	In the case of an exchange student, documentation required for full funding by Alberta Education.		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
	<u>6.7.</u>	Immigration records documenting proof of measles immunity or any other immunity the health region identifies and communicates as important for the overall health of the school.		
	<u>6.8.</u>	In the case of international students admitted directly through the school, a copy of the	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
		application is to be forwarded to Division Office (to the attention of the Superintendent),		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at:
		application is to be forwarded to Division Office (to the attention of the Superintendent)		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
Policy	<del>/ IECB, <i>I</i>/</del>	application is to be forwarded to Division Office (to the attention of the Superintendent),		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at:
		nternational Students, Cont'd.		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55" Formatted: Font: Not Bold
PROC	EDURE	<del>rternational Students, Cont</del> 'd. <u>S</u>		0.55"
PROC Intern Horize WWW. Handl and Se ais/he Dutsic Progre	EDURE ational st on Schoo horizon.a pook. Th ervices or r suitabili le agency ams and S ily to a se	nternational Students, Cont'd.		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55" Formatted: Font: Not Bold
PROC Intern Horize WWW. Handl Handl and Se his/he D	EDURE ational st on Schoo horizon.a pook. Th ervices or r suitabili le agency ams and s intendent enues of lete regis	Auternational Students, Cont'd. S udents who want to attend school in Horizon School Division, may apply in one of three ways: 1 Division International Student Program application on our International Web site at b.ca/International%20Students.php procedures delineated in the Horizon International Student e decision to accept or reject an application rests with the Associate Superintendent of – Programs • designate and is subject to consideration of the individual circumstances of the applicant and ity for a program in the Division; • International Student Programs as reviewed and approved by the Associate Superintendent of Services or designate; hool as part of Alternative Program with procedures reviewed and approved by the Associate of Programs and Services. application procedures as delineated in 1.0 must include the following: tration form, homestay application and student and parent contract;		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
PROC Intern Horize WWW- Handl Handl Handl Direct Direct Super Super All av Comp	EDURE ational st on Schoo horizon.a sook. Th ervices or r suitabili le agency ums and S ly to a se intendent enues of lete regis nent of re	Automational Students, Cont'd. S udents who want to attend school in Horizon School Division, may apply in one of three ways: 1 Division International Student Program application <u>on our International Web site at</u> <u>ib.ca/International%20Students.php</u> procedures delineated in the Horizon International Student e decision to accept or reject an application rests with the Associate Superintendent of Programs : designate and is subject to consideration of the individual circumstances of the applicant and ity for a program in the Division; · International Student Programs as reviewed and approved by the Associate Superintendent of Services or designate; hool as part of Alternative Program with procedures reviewed and approved by the Associate of Programs and Services. application procedures as delineated in 1.0 must include the following: tration form, homestay application and student and parent contract; ason for application, the nature and extent of the program expected;		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"         Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Numbered + Level: 1 - Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left: Left: 1 - Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left: Left: 1 - Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left: Left: Left: 1 - Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left: Left: Left: 1 - Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left: Left: 1 - Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left: Left: 1 - Numbering Style: 1 - Numbering Sty
PROC Intern Horizz WWW: Handl Handl And St Progra Direct Super Staten Persor Staten Persor or gua	EDURE ational st on Schoo horizon.a pook. Th ervices or r suitabili le agency ams and s intendent enues of lete regis nent of re nal studer rdian in (	Auternational Students, Cont'd. S udents who want to attend school in Horizon School Division, may apply in one of three ways: 1 Division International Student Program application on our International Web site at b.ca/International% 20Students.php procedures delineated in the Horizon International Student e decision to accept or reject an application rests with the Associate Superintendent of Programs designate and is subject to consideration of the individual circumstances of the applicant and ity for a program in the Division; International Student Programs as reviewed and approved by the Associate Superintendent of Services or designate; hool as part of Alternative Program with procedures reviewed and approved by the Associate of Programs and Services. application procedures as delineated in 1.0 must include the following: tration form, homestay application and student and parent contract; ason for application, the nature and extent of the program expected; it information (gender, age, language, home contact, study permit/student visa, custodial parent Canada where applicable);		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"         Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Numbered + Level: 1 - Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Le Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"
PROC Intern Horizz WWW: Handl Handl And St And St Progra Direct Super Staten Persor Staten Persor Staten Persor Staten	EDURE: ational st on Schoo horizon.a book. Th ervices or r suitabili le agency ams and s ily to a se intendent enues of lete regis nent of re nal studer whic reco	Automational Students, Cont'd.           S           udents who want to attend school in Horizon School Division, may apply in one of three ways:           1 Division International Student Program application on our International Web site at           b:ca/International%20Students.php procedures delineated in the Horizon International Student           e decision to accept or reject an application rests with the Associate Superintendent of Programs           : designate and is subject to consideration of the individual circumstances of the applicant and ity for a program in the Division;           : International Student Programs as reviewed and approved by the Associate Superintendent of Services or designate;           hool as part of Alternative Program with procedures reviewed and approved by the Associate of Programs and Services.           application procedures as delineated in 1.0 must include the following:           tration form, homestay application and student and parent contract;           ason for application, the nature and extent of the program expected;           t information (gender, age, language, home contact, study permit/student visa, custodial parent Canada where applicable);           rds to assist with educational programming;		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"         Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Numbered + Level: 1 - Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Le Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"
PROC Intern Horize WWW. HandH And Sc Superi Direct Superi All av Comp Staten Person Scade Home	EDURE ational st on Schoo horizon.a pook. Th ervices or r suitabili de agency ams and s agency mis and s lete regis nent of re nal studer redian treo stay plac	<u>s</u> <u>udents who want to attend school in Horizon School Division, may apply in one of three ways:</u> <u>I Division International Student Program application on our International Web site at</u> <u>b.ca/International%20Students.php procedures delineated in the Horizon International Student</u> <u>e decision to accept or reject an application rests with the Associate Superintendent of Programs</u> <u>-designate and is subject to consideration of the individual circumstances of the applicant and</u> <u>ity for a program in the Division;</u> <u>- International Student Program sas reviewed and approved by the Associate Superintendent of</u> <u>Services or designate;</u> <u>hool as part of Alternative Program with procedures reviewed and approved by the Associate <u>of Programs and Services.</u> <u>application procedures as delineated in 1.0 must include the following:</u> <u>tration form, homestay application and student and parent contract;</u> <u>ason for application, the nature and extent of the program expected;</u> <u>it information (gender, age, language, home contact, study permit/student visa, custodial parent</u> <u>Canada where applicable</u>; <u>resto assist with educational programming;</u> <u>ement and Frees are to be forwarded to the school division 2 weeks prior to the students arrival;</u></u>		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"         Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Numbered + Level: 1 - Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Le Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"
Intern Horize Handl and Sa Joutsic Dutsic Progra Direct Superi All av Comp Staten Person Acade Home Medic	EDURE ational st on Schoo horizon.a pook. Th ervices or r suitabili lea agency ams and s ly to a se intendent enues of lete regis ment of re nal studer rrdian in smic reco stay plac- sal Insura	Automational Students, Cont'd.           S           udents who want to attend school in Horizon School Division, may apply in one of three ways:           1 Division International Student Program application on our International Web site at           b:ca/International%20Students.php procedures delineated in the Horizon International Student           e decision to accept or reject an application rests with the Associate Superintendent of Programs           : designate and is subject to consideration of the individual circumstances of the applicant and ity for a program in the Division;           : International Student Programs as reviewed and approved by the Associate Superintendent of Services or designate;           hool as part of Alternative Program with procedures reviewed and approved by the Associate of Programs and Services.           application procedures as delineated in 1.0 must include the following:           tration form, homestay application and student and parent contract;           ason for application, the nature and extent of the program expected;           t information (gender, age, language, home contact, study permit/student visa, custodial parent Canada where applicable);           rds to assist with educational programming;		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"         Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Numbered + Level: 1 - Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Le Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"
Intern Horize Www. Handl and Sec Dutsic Progra Dutsic Progra Dutsic Progra Staten Comp Staten Person Staten	EDURE ational st on Schoo horizona pook. Th ervices or r suitabili le agency ams and s ly to a se intendent enues of lete regis nent of re nal studier rediant of re al studier rediant of re stay place stay place stay place stay place poerta Edu	Automational Students, Cont'd.          S         udents who want to attend school in Horizon School Division, may apply in one of three ways:         1 Division International Student Program application on our International Web site at         bca/International%20Students.php procedures delineated in the Horizon International Student         e decision to accept or reject an application rests with the Associate Superintendent of Programs         clesignate and is subject to consideration of the individual circumstances of the applicant and ity for a program in the Division;         International Student Program sa reviewed and approved by the Associate Superintendent of Services or designate;         hool as part of Alternative Program with procedures reviewed and approved by the Associate of Programs and Services.         application procedures as delineated in 1.0 must include the following;         tration form, homestay application and student and parent contract;         ason for application, the nature and extent of the program expected;         t information (gender, age, language, home contact, study permit/student visa, custodial parent Canada where applicable);         rds assist with educational programming;         ement and tFees_are to be forwarded to the school division 2 weeks prior to the students arrival;         nce will be purchased by the school division on behalf of the international student;         yment schedule or if in the case of an exchange student, documentation required for full funding cation;		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"         Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Numbered + Level: 1 - Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Le Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"
Intern Horize www. Handl and Se Dutsic Pogre Dutsic Pogre Dutsic Pogre Dutsic Superi All av Comp Staten Person Staten Person Staten Person Staten Person Comp Parson Staten Person Staten Staten Person Staten Person Staten Person Staten Person Staten Person Staten Person Staten Person Staten Person State	EDURE ational st on Schoo horizona sook. Th ervices or r suitabili le agency ams and S ly to a sc intendent enues of lete regis nent of re and studer redian in ( smic reco stay place stay	Automational Students, Cont'd.          S         udents who want to attend school in Horizon School Division, may apply in one of three ways:         1 Division International Student Program application on our International Web site at         (b.ca/International%20Students.php procedures delineated in the Horizon International Student         e decision to accept or reject an application rests with the Associate Superintendent of Programs:         :designate and is subject to consideration of the individual circumstances of the applicant and ity for a program in the Division;         * International Student Programs as reviewed and approved by the Associate Superintendent of Services or designate;         hool as part of Alternative Program with procedures reviewed and approved by the Associate of Programs and Services.         application procedures as delineated in 1.0 must include the following:         tration form, homestay application and student and parent contract:         ason for application, the nature and extent of the program expected;         tt information (gender, age, language, home contact, study permit/student visa, custodial parent Canada where applicable);         rds to assist with educational programming;         ement and ffees are to be forwarded to the school division 2 weeks prior to the students arrival;         nee will be purchased by the case of an exchange student, documentation required for full funding		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Font: Not Bold         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"         Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Numbered + Level: 1 - Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Le Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

Policy IECB, International Students, Cont'd,	-	Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control
<ul> <li>h) Procedures for reviewing and communicating acceptance or decline of applicant;</li> <li>i) In the case of international students admitted directly through the school (procedure 1c), a copy of the application is to be forwarded to Division Office (to the attention of the Associate Superintendent of Programs and Services.</li> </ul>		Formatted: Left, Indent: Left: -0.25", Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

<u><sup>2</sup>0</u> <u>Interne</u>	ational Students, Cont'd.				Formatted: Font: 11 pt
		<li>7</li>			Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control
ONIZED SUT	OOL DIVISION NO.	6+			Formatted: Font: Not Bold
<del>'ISITING STUDE</del> .004—2005)	ENTS TUITION ASSES	SSMENT			Formatted: Left, Indent: Left: 0"
<del>50</del> + 2005,					
		SITE	DIVISION		Formatted: Left
	Per Pupil Grant	\$4,963.00		1	Formatted: Left
	ESL Support	\$1,020.00			Formatted: Left
	Learning Resources	<del>\$11.00</del>	$\Box$		Formatted: Left
	Resources O & M	+	\$490.00	-	Formatted: Left
	Technology	+	\$45.00	-	<b>*</b>
	AISI	+	\$123.00	1	Formatted: Left
	Sparsity/Distance	1	\$600.00		Formatted: Left
	Add 5% Admin.		<del>\$363.00</del>		Formatted: Left
	TOTALS	<del>\$5,994.00</del>	\$1,621.00	<del>\$7,615.00</del>	Formatted: Left
Medical Insurance	e will be purchased by the s	school division	on on behalt of	the international student.	Formatted: Left
					Formatted
					Formatted: Font: Not Bold
					Formatted: Left, Indent: Left: 0"
inimum Tuition:	¢7 615 00				Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
	<del>- \$7,015.00</del> 9 <del>1 Division: \$1,621.00</del>				Formatted: Font: Not Bold
hool rotains roma	aining tuition collected from	o <u>m student</u>			Formatted: Font: Not Bold
HOOI Tetamo rema	ming tuntion concerca ne	mistudent			Formatted: Funt: Not Build
OTE:					Formatted: Font: Not Bold
	ill not be counted in staffi	ing			
	ill not be counted in dece		-idgets		
with students wi				d by the school	
	ne resources, support and	d services W	<sup>*</sup> <del>411 he nrovide</del> t	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	ing resources, support and	d services v	vill be provide	1 by the senoor	Formatted: Font: Not Bold

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code: IED	
POLICY HANDBOOK	Policy Title:Independent StudentCross Reference:IFC, IELegal Reference:School Act, Sec. 8(1)(m)	
	Adoption Date: April 23, 1997 Amendment or Re-	
	affirmation Date: June 12, 2008	
POLICY		
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOOL I MAY BE LEGALLY DEFINED AS "INDEPENDENT" & ENTITLATED TO EXERCISE ALL THE RIGHTS AND AND IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE OBLIGATIONS UNDE ENTITLED TO EXERCISE OR RECEIVE OR IS SUBJE NOT EXERCISE THOSE RIGHTS, RECEIVE THOSE B OBLIGATIONS.	J <del>PON REACHING THE AGE OF 16</del> AND POWERS AND RECEIVE ALL <u>THE</u> BENEFITS ER THE <i>SCHOOL ACT <u>THAT THE PARENT IS</u> ICT TO, AND THE STUDENT'S PARENT SHALL</i>	
DEFINITION:         Independent Student means a student who is         i.       18 years of age or older, or         ii.       16 years of age or older and         a.       Who is living independently, or         b.       Who is a party to an agreement under Sect         Enhancement Act	tion 57.2 of the Child, Youth and Family	
REGULATIONS: GUIDELINES:		
1. In determining the independence of a student, the f	following will be considered:	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.8", No bullets or numbering
a) <u>1.1.</u> Student's residence; and b) <u>1.2.</u> Means of support.	←	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.5" + Indent at: 0.8"
<ol> <li>It is the responsibility of the student to <u>inform the</u> declared an independent student.</li> <li>2.</li> </ol>	principal and initiate the process in order to be	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
2.1The school administration shall attempt to	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering
<u></u>	by the school principal if the student returns to live	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
An independent student in entitled to exercise all the rights subject to all of the obligations under the <u>School Act</u> that the This entitlement is contingent upon the student's parents of benefits or be subject to those obligations.	he student's parent is entitled to exercise or receive.	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25"
REGULATIONS:		
1. A student who wishes to be declared independent shall	inform the school administration. The school	
	Page <b>1</b> of <b>2</b>	

administration shall attempt to verify the student's status.

I

Page 2 of 2

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code: IFC
	Policy Title: Student Conduct
POLICY HANDBOOK	Cross Reference: IE, IFCH, IFCI, IFCJ,
	IFCL, IG, IGD
	Legal Reference: <u>Education School</u> Act, S. <u>12.</u>
<del>31,33,36,27<u>45.1</u></del>	Adoption Date: April 23, 1997
	Amendment or Re- March 23, 2009
	affirmation Date: January 20, 2015

# **POLICY**

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION BELIEVES THAT A STANDARD OF CONDUCT MUST BE ESTABLISHED THAT WILL HELP STUDENTS ACHIEVE MAXIMUM DEVELOPMENT OF INDIVIDUAL KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS AND COMPETENCE AND ASSIST THEM IN LEARNING BEHAVIOR PATTERNS WHICH WILL ENABLE THEM TO BE RESPONSIBLE, CONTRIBUTING MEMBERS OF SOCIETY.

# **GUIDELINES**

- 1. The Board will assure that no rules shall infringe upon constitutionally protected rights.
- The intent of Board and school policies will result in ais to create welcoming, caring, respectful, safe, and healthy learning environments.
- 3. Acceptance of individual responsibility for abiding by school expectations will increase with the age and maturity of the student.
- <u>4.</u> Each school shall develop a student code of conduct <u>in harmonythat complies</u> with the <u>Education School</u> Act and this policy.

-and make them available to students and parents.

4.1. School policies shall be made available to students and parents.

4.1.4.2. The code of conduct for a school shall be developed by the school principal or designate following input from school staff, school council and students (where appropriate).

# 4.5. Staff are expected to supervise and assist students in abiding by these standards of conduct.

- 6. The code of conduct shall apply:
  - <u>6.1.</u> on school property at any time;
  - <u>6.2.</u> during school hours;
  - 6.1.6.3. at any time and at any place during activities associated with the school, e.g. during co and extracurricular activities, bussing, or;
  - 6.2.6.4. at any time or place, provided school administration deems the behaviour or incident to is be injurious to the physical or mental well-being of others in the school or <u>the incident</u> occurs by electronic means.

### **REGULATIONS**

1. Students will not discriminate, which is defined as the negative differential treatment of a person or group on the basis of the prohibited grounds of discrimination set out in the *Canadian and Alberta Human Rights Act*; mainly, race, religious beliefs, cooler, gender, physical disability, mental disability, age, ancestry, place of origin, marital status, source of income, family status or sexual orientation.

### Policy IFC - Student Conduct, Cont'd.

The jurisdiction adopts the intent of Section 31 of the *Education Act* and additional expectations as the foundation for standards of student conduct in the jurisdiction. At minimum, the jurisdiction expects that a student shall:

- 1.1. attend school regularly and punctually;
- 1.2. be ready to learn and actively engage in and diligently pursue the student's education;
- 1.3. ensure that the student's conduct contributes to a welcoming, caring, respectful and safe learning environment that respects diversity and fosters a sense of belonging;
- 1.4. respect the rights of others in the school;
- 1.5. refrain from, report and not tolerate bullying or bullying behaviour directed toward others in the school, whether or not it occurs within the school building, during the school day or by electronic means;
- 1.6. comply with the rules of the school and the policies of the board;
- 1.7. co-operate with everyone authorized by the board to provide education programs and other services;
- 1.8. be accountable to his/her teachers and other school staff for his/her conduct;
- 1.9. positively contribute to his/her school and community;
- 1.10. account to school staff and bus drivers for their conduct;
- 1.11. dress safely and appropriately for all school-sponsored activities.

Consistent with Section 36 and 37 of the *Education Act*, a student may be suspended or expelled from school if, in the opinion of the teacher, the Principal or the Board, the conduct of a student does not comply with Section 31 and/or 33 of the *Education Act*, whether or not the conduct occurs within the school building or during the school day, is injurious to the physical or mental well-being of others in the school or occurs by electronic means.

1.12. Student suspension and expulsion is dealt with in Policy IGD Suspension and Expulsion of Students

Parents play a vital role in developing student behaviour and conduct. It is the jurisdiction's expectation that parents shall:

- 1.13. review the school's code of conduct with their child(ren);
- 1.14. act as the primary guide and decision maker with respect to the child's education;
- 1.15. take an active role in the child's educational success, including assisting the child in complying with section 2 above;
- 1.16. ensure that the child attends school regularly;

# Policy IFC – Student Conduct, Cont'd.

# **REGULATIONS**

- 1. Students will not discriminate, which is defined as the negative differential treatment of a person or group on the basis of the prohibited grounds of discrimination set out in the *Canadian and Alberta Human Rights Act*; mainly, race, religious beliefs, colour, gender, gender identity, gender expression, physical disability, mental disability, age, ancestry, place of origin, marital status, source of income, family status or sexual orientation.
- 2. The jurisdiction adopts the intent of Section 12 of the *School Act* and additional expectations as the foundation for standards of student conduct in the jurisdiction. At minimum, the jurisdiction expects that a student shall:

2.1. attend school regularly and punctually;

- 2.2. be ready to learn and actively engage in and diligently pursue the student's education;
- 2.3. ensure that the student's conduct contributes to a welcoming, caring, respectful and safe learning environment that respects diversity and fosters a sense of belonging;
- 2.4. respect the rights of others in the school;
- 2.5. refrain from, report and not tolerate bullying or bullying behaviour directed toward others in the school, whether or not it occurs within the school building, during the school day or by electronic means;
- 2.6. comply with the rules of the school and the policies of the board;
- 2.7. co-operate with everyone authorized by the board to provide education programs and other services;
- 2.8. be accountable to his/her teachers and other school staff for his/her conduct;
- 2.9. positively contribute to his/her school and community;
- 2.10. account to school staff and bus drivers for their conduct;
- 2.11. dress safely and appropriately for all school-sponsored activities.
- 3. Consistent with Section 24 and 25 of the *School Act*, a student may be suspended or expelled from school if, in the opinion of the teacher, the Principal or the Board, the conduct of a student does not comply with Section 12 and/or 45.1 of the *School Act*, whether or not the conduct occurs within the school building or during the school day, is injurious to the physical or mental well-being of others in the school or occurs by electronic means.

3.1. Student suspension and expulsion is dealt with in Policy IGD Suspension and Expulsion of Students

- 4. Parents play a vital role in developing student behaviour and conduct. It is the jurisdiction's expectation that parents shall:
  - 4.1. review the school's code of conduct with their child(ren);
  - 4.2. act as the primary guide and decision-maker with respect to the child's education;
  - 4.3. take an active role in the child's educational success, including assisting the child in complying with section 2 above;
  - 4.4. ensure that the child attends school regularly;

# Policy IFC - Student Conduct, Cont'd.

- <u>1.17.4.5.</u> ensure that the parent's conduct contributes to a welcoming, caring, respectful and safe learning environment;
- 1.18.4.6. cooperate and collaborate with school staff to support the delivery of specialized supports and services to the child;
- <u>1.19.4.7.</u> encourage, foster and advance collaborative, positive and respectful relationships with teachers, principals, other school staff and professionals providing supports and services in the school; and
- <u>1.20.4.8.</u> engage in the child's school community.
- 2.5. The school bus is an extension of the school. As such student conduct should reflect school expectations. Given that the school bus is a unique environment, the following code of conduct applies.
  - 2.1.5.1. The bus driver is in full charge of the bus and students must obey his or her directions promptly and respectfully.
  - 2.2.5.2. Parents are responsible for the proper conduct of their child(ren) prior to boarding at the beginning of the day, and at the time of departure from the school bus at the end of the day.
  - 2.3.5.3. Students/parents should try to inform the driver when absence is expected from school.
  - 2.4.5.4. Students must remain seated during the entire trip. Designated seats may be assigned for which students will be held responsible.

### Policy IFC - Student Conduct, Cont'd.

- 2.5.5. Students are expected to be on time and waiting at their designated stop prior to the arrival of the bus. Frequent lates may result in students being left, but only after the bus driver has warned the students/parents that the bus will not continue to wait.
- 2.6.5.6. Unnecessary conversation with the driver is prohibited.
- 2.7.5.7. Students shall not extend or throw anything out of bus windows.
- 2.8.5.8. Students shall pass in front of the bus at stopping points if they have to cross the roadway.
- 2.9.5.9. Students shall not be permitted to bring objects into the bus which may cause injury or damage to any part of the bus and its occupants. Special circumstances may be allowed subject to prior approval from the bus driver. Restitution will be expected for any willful damage.
- 2.10.5.10. Students are prohibited from playing electronic audio equipment on a bus if it is audible to anyone other than the student.
- 2.11.5.11. For students with special needs, the parent and school administration shall inform the bus driver of special circumstances and/or concerns prior to the student's initial use of the bus.

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code:	IFH
	Policy Title:	Formal Parent/Student Appeals
POLICY HANDBOOK	<b>Cross Reference:</b>	IGD, HGB
	Legal Reference:	Education <u>School</u> Act 41,42,43,44 <u>123,</u>
<u>124</u>		
	Adoption Date:	May 28, 1997, February 21, 2002
	Amendment or Re-	March 9, 2006, November 17, 2009
	Affirmation Date:	February 24, 2015

# **POLICY**

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION RECOGNIZES THAT A FORMAL PROCESS MUST BE IN PLACE PERMITTING PARENTS(AS DEFINED IN THE SCHOOL ACT) AND STUDENTS (SIXTEEN YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER) A METHOD OF APPEAL THAT RESPECTS THE RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES OR CONCERNS AT THE SCHOOL LEVEL BETWEEN PARENTS AND SCHOOL STAFF.

# **GUIDELINES**

- 1. Where a decision of an employee of the Board, or failure to make a decision, significantly affects the education of a student, then either (a) the parent of the student, and/or (b) the student, if 16 years of age or older, may within a reasonable time from the date that the parent or student was informed of the decision, as prescribed by regulation, appeal that decision to the next administrative level. For the sake of this policy, the levels shall be:
  - 1.1.  $\underline{a}$  Teacher (who made the decision)
  - 1.2. b) Principal
  - 1.3. e)Superintendent
  - 1.4. d)——School Board (for acts, things, or exercises that Board has not delegated the power to make such decisions to the Superintendent)
- 2. The Board may establish one or more committees for the purposes of carrying out the Board's responsibility under this policy.
- 3. A Board may make any decision that it considers appropriate in respect of the matter that is appealed to it under this section.
- 4. Under Section <u>43-124</u> of the <u>Education School</u> Act, the only matters on which the Minister of Education will consider appeals are:
  - 4.1. Placement of student in special education program
  - 4.2. a home education program
  - 4.3. the expulsion of a student
  - 4.4. and language of instruction
  - a) specialized supports and services;
- early childhood service program enrollment;
- d) student expulsion;
  - e) access to and accuracy or completeness of student records; and
    - h) which board is responsible for a student.

- 5. The parties at each level are encouraged to resolve the matter informally at that level prior to proceeding to a formal appeal.
- 6. The party receiving the appeal shall be certain the appeal is at the appropriate level and that the decision has been mutually discussed and understood by both parties before initiating formal appeal

# Policy IFH – Formal Parent/Student Appeals, Cont'd.

# **REGULATIONS**

- 1. Every decision must be directed toward the educational interests of the student and must consider the impact of the decision on the total population of students served and the availability of resources.
- 2. In the event that a decision of a teacher is appealed, the first step is for the teacher who made the decision to convene a formal meeting that includes all of the parties to the decision. The purpose of the meeting is to examine and clarify all of the aspects of the decision, and attempt, through a negotiation process, to reach a conclusion that is satisfactory to the parties.
- 3. Should a satisfactory resolution not be attainable, the employee to whom the appeal is directed shall, within two work days following the conclusion of the negotiation process:
  - 3.1. confirm, amend, or withdraw the decision; and
  - 3.2. inform the appellant of the decision, the right to further appeal, and to whom the appeal should be made.
- 4. If, after the first appeal, the decision remains unacceptable to the appellant, the appellant may appeal to the next level in the organization (typically the principal). The appeal must be lodged within five workdays of receiving the results of the last appeal. The person to whom the appeal is made shall, after consulting (where possible) with the original decision-maker and the appellant:
  - 4.1. support, amend, or overturn the decision;
  - 4.2. provide the appellant and the original decision-maker with the decision within five work days of receiving the appeal, and
  - 4.3. notify the appellant of the right to further appeal, and to whom the appeal should be made.
- 5. Appeals to the Superintendent must be lodged in writing within ten workdays of receiving the results of the last appeal.
  - 5.1. The last decision-maker must present, in writing to the Superintendent, the history of the appeal to date and his/her reasons for the decision taken.
  - 5.2. The Superintendent shall, after consulting (where possible) with the original decision-maker and the appellant:
    - 5.2.1. support, amend, or overturn the decision;
    - 5.2.2. provide the appellant and the original decision-maker with the decision within ten work days of receiving the appeal, and
    - 5.2.3. notify the appellant of the right to Board appeal, if applicable.
- 6. <u>Some d</u><del>D</del>ecisions of the Superintendent may be appealed to the Board.
  - 6.1. A notice of appeal to the Board shall be submitted in writing by the appellant, to the attention of the Secretary-Treasurer, within ten workdays of receiving the results of the last appeal and briefly set forth the reasons for the appeal.
  - 6.2. Appeals will be heard by the Board at a regular Board meeting, whenever possible, which allows the appellant and the Superintendent, or designate, whose decision is being appealed, sufficient notice and time to prepare for the presentation.

# Policy IFH – Formal Parent/Student Appeals, Cont'd.

- 6.3. The Secretary-Treasurer, upon receipt of a Notice of Appeal to the Board, will:
  - 6.3.1. advise the Superintendent or designate of the request for a hearing;
  - 6.3.2. schedule the hearing
  - 6.3.3. advise the appellant of the following:
    - 6.3.3.1. date, time and place of the hearing;
    - 6.3.3.2. the right to have a resource person(s) present;
    - 6.3.3.3. the right to examine the student's school cumulative record, upon request, prior to the hearing, if applicable;
    - 6.3.3.4. the right to present any information pertaining to the appeal, including expert medical, psychological and educational testimony;
    - 6.3.3.5. the opportunity to decide whether or not the student will be present at the appeal hearing during the presentation of evidence, if applicable;
    - 6.3.3.6. the expectation, if applicable, that matters under appeal must be specific to the student represented by the appellant unless authorized, in writing, by the other individuals to speak on their behalf; and
- 6.4. Parents, when appealing a decision to the Board, have the right to be assisted by a resource person(s) of their choosing. The responsibility for engaging and paying for such assistance rests with the parents. Expert witnesses may make representations on behalf of the district administration.
- 6.5. —The Superintendent will supply the Board, in writing, <u>with his/-her</u> decision with regard to the appeal and any other material deemed pertinent. The Board may request the parent and/or the student, and any employees who have made decisions on the matter under appeal, to appear before it to present their positions.
- 6.6. —The matter would normally be discussed in the committee of the whole before being acted upon by the Board.
- 6.7. The Board reserves the right to make its decision at a subsequent Board meeting. The parties to the appeal will be advised when the decision will be made. The Board decision will be made in open session.
- 6.8. —After the Board has made its decision, the appellant and each person to whom an appeal has been made must be informed of the decision in writing forthwith. The appellant will be informed that the decision of the Board is final, except in regard to those matters listed in Section 43-124 of the Education-School Act,
  - 6.8.1. With respect to the exceptions listed in Section 43-124 of the Education School Act, a person may request, in writing, that the Minister of Education review decisions of the Board.
- 7. The appeal hearing will be conducted in accordance with the following guidelines:
  - 7.1. The Board Chair will outline the purpose of the hearing, which is to provide:
    - 7.1.1. an opportunity for the parties to make representation in support of their respective positions to the Board. This information may include expert medical, psychological and educational data and may be presented by witnesses;
    - 7.1.2. the Board with the means to receive information and to review the facts of the dispute; and
    - 7.1.3. a process through which the Board can reach a fair and impartial decision.
  - 7.2. —Minutes of the proceedings will be recorded for the purpose of the Board's records.

- 7.3. The Superintendent, who made the decision under appeal will explain the decision and give reasons for the decision.
- 7.4. The appellant will present the appeal and the reasons for the appeal and will have an opportunity to respond to information provided by administration.
- 7.5. Administration will have an opportunity to respond to information presented by the appellant.
- 7.6. Board members will have the opportunity to ask questions of clarification from both parties.
- 7.7. The parties to the appeal will not have the right to cross-examine each other or any witnesses who may be called.
- 7.8. The Board will meet without the respective parties to the appeal in attendance to arrive at a decision regarding the appeal. The Board may have legal counsel in attendance.
- 7.9. If the Board requires additional information or clarification in order to make its decision, both parties to the appeal will be requested to return to the hearing for the required additional information.
- 7.10. The Board decision and the reasons for that decision will be communicated to the appellant by telephone and confirmed in writing following the hearing, with a copy provided to the Superintendent.

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	<b>Policy Code:</b> Policy Title:	IHF Welcoming, Caring, Respectful, and Safe Learning Environments
POLICY HANDBOOK	Cross Reference:	EBCB, GCA, GCAG, HGB, HNB, IFC, IFCH, IFCJ, IFCL, IFGA, IFH, IG, IGAA, IGD, IHEB, IO, JB
	Legal Reference:	-School Act 31,33
	Adoption Date:	June 19, 2001
	Amendment or Re	- April 17, 2008;
	affirmation Date:	January 20, 2015

# **POLICY**

I

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION IS COMMITTED TO PROVIDING A WELCOMING, CARING, RESPECTFUL, AND SAFE LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS THAT RESPECT DIVERSITY, FOSTER A SENSE OF BELONGING, AND PROMOTES STUDENT AND STAFF WELLBEING. EACH STUDENT AND STAFF MEMBER HAS THE RIGHT TO LEARN AND WORK IN AN INCLUSIVE ENVIRONMENT FREE FROM BULLYING, DISCRIMINATION, HARASSMENT, AND VIOLENCE WHERE EQUALITY OF OPPORTUNITY, DIGNITY, AND RESPECT ARE PROMOTED.

# **DEFINITIONS**

# Welcoming, Caring, Respectful, and Safe Learning Environments

A welcoming, caring, respectful, and safe learning environment is one where students and staff are protected from bullying, discrimination, harassment, and violence within school facilities, on school grounds, on school buses, and during school sponsored/authorized co/extra-curricular activities. This applies whether contact is face-to-face, by phone, fax, e-mail, Internet or Intranet, or by any other means of communication. All those involved with the jurisdiction including trustees, staff (employees, volunteers, and contractors), students, parents, and visitors must share in the responsibility for eliminating bullying, discrimination, harassment, and violence. The Board prohibits bullying, harassment, discriminatory, and violent behaviours and expects allegations of such behaviours to be investigated in a timely and respectful manner.

### Bullying

Repeated and hostile or demeaning behaviour by an individual where the behaviour is intended by the individual to cause harm, fear or distress to another individual in the school community, including psychological harm or harm to the individual's reputation. Bullying tends to be subtle and consists of an accumulation of many small incidents, each of which, when taken in isolation and out of context, seem trivial. Bullying may include:

<u>Verbal Bullying</u>—name calling, sarcasm, teasing, spreading rumors, threats, discriminatory references, unwanted comments.

<u>Social Bullying</u>—mobbing, scapegoating, excluding others from a group, humiliating others, gossiping, gestures or graffiti intended to put others down.

<u>Physical Bullying</u>—hitting, poking, pinching, chasing, shoving, coercing, destroying.

<u>Cyber Bullying</u>—using the internet or text messaging to intimidate, threaten, put down or spread rumors about someone.

# **Discrimination**

Negative differential treatment of a person or group on the basis of the prohibited grounds of discrimination set out in the *Canadian and Alberta Human Rights Act*; mainly, race, religious beliefs, colour, gender, physical disability, mental disability, age, ancestry, place of origin, marital status, source of income, family status or sexual orientation.-

# Policy IHF Welcoming, Caring, Respectful, and Safe Learning Environments, Cont'd

### <u>Harassment</u>

Improper conduct (physical or verbal behavior) by any individual that is directed at and offensive to or humiliates another individual, and that the individual knew or ought reasonably to have known would cause offence or harm. It comprises objectionable act(s), comment(s) or display(s) that demean, belittle, or cause personal humiliation or embarrassment, and any act of intimidation or threat. It also includes discrimination within the meaning of the *Canadian and Alberta Human Rights Acts*. Harassment consists of repeated and persistent behaviours towards an individual to torment, undermine, frustrate or provoke a reaction from that person. It is the synergy and repetitive characteristic of the behaviours that constitute the conduct as harassment. However, one single incident can constitute harassment when it is demonstrated that it is severe and has a significant and lasting impact on the complainant. Harassment also includes:

<u>Personal Harassment</u> – disrespectful behavior that is unwelcomed and demeans or embarrasses a person and not based on one of the prohibited grounds within the *Canadian and Alberta Human Rights Acts* <u>Sexual Harassment</u> – offensive or humiliating behavior that is related to a person's sex, as well as behavior of a sexual nature that creates an intimidating, hostile, or "poisoned" work/learning environment or that could reasonably be thought to put sexual conditions on a person's educational advancement, job or employment opportunities.

# Violence

Harassing behavior that has as an element the use, attempted use or threatened use of physical force or substantial risk that physical force may be used against a person or property of another.

# **GUIDELINES**

- 1. The Canadian Human Rights Act, and Alberta Human Rights Act protect individuals from discrimination.
  - 1.1. No person shall discriminate or exhibit an intention to discriminate against a person or a class of persons, or is likely to expose a person or a class of persons to hatred or contempt because of the race, religious beliefs, color, gender, physical disability, mental disability, age, ancestry, place of origin, marital status, source of income, family status or sexual orientation of that person or class of persons.
- 2. The Canada Labour Code protects staff from sexual harassment.
  - 2.1. Every employee is entitled to employment free of sexual harassment.
  - 2.2. Every employer shall make every reasonable effort to ensure that no employee is subjected to sexual harassment.
  - 2.3. The employer will take such disciplinary measures as the employer deems appropriate against any person under the employer's direction who subjects any employee to sexual harassment.
- 3. The Criminal Code protects individuals from violence including physical and sexual assault.
- 4. The *Education School Act* addresses bullying behavior and protects students from bullying behavior.
  - 4.1. A student, as a partner in education, has the responsibility to refrain from, report and not tolerate bullying or bullying behaviour directed toward others in the school, whether or not it occurs within the school building, during the school day or by electronic means.
  - 4.2. No person shall
    - 4.2.1. disturb or interrupt the proceedings of a school,
    - 4.2.2. disturb or interrupt the proceedings of a school meeting or board meeting,
    - 4.2.3. loiter or trespass in a school building or on property owned by a board, or
    - <u>4.2.4.</u> conduct themselves in a manner detrimental to the safe operations of a school.

# Policy IHF Welcoming, Caring, Respectful, and Safe Learning Environments, Cont'd

- 5. Principals shall ensure that all school policies and procedures are consistent with and adhere to the philosophy and intent of this welcoming, caring, respectful, and safe learning environments policy.
- 6. Supervisory and performance evaluation actions and processes undertaken in good faith in accordance with Horizon School Division policy and procedures, the **Education** School Act, or Ministerial Orders do not fit under the definition of bullying, discrimination, or harassment.

# **REGULATIONS**

- 1. The Board expects that all trustees, employees, students, parents, volunteers, visitors, and contractors shall show responsibility, understanding, sensitivity and concern for the well being of others and actively participate in maintaining a welcoming, caring, respectful, and safe learning environment.
- 2. This policy covers inappropriate behaviour directed toward others in the school, whether or not it occurs within the school building, during the school day or by electronic means.
- 3. The Board prohibits bullying, harassment, discriminatory, and violent behaviours
  - 3.1. The Board expects students to adhere to policy IFC student conduct and the schools' code of conduct.
  - 3.2. Policy IG addresses student discipline.
- 4. The Board encourages reporting of all incidents of bullying, discrimination, harassment, or violence regardless of the identity of the respondent or offender. Reports should be made promptly to a trusted adult, the Principal, the individual's supervisor, or the Superintendent.
  - 4.1. Staff shall report any bullying discrimination, harassment, or violence that may constitute a contravention of the <u>Education School</u> Act, Section <u>256-27</u> to the school Principal who shall inform the Superintendent.
- 5. The Board expects all reported incidents of bullying, harassment, discrimination, or violence to be investigated in a timely and respectful manner.
- 6. Individuals engaging in bullying, discriminating, harassing, and/or violent behaviour and those willingly making false claims regarding such behaviour may be subject to appropriate disciplinary action up to and including expulsion, termination, and/or criminal prosecution.
- The Superintendent or Principal may contact the police who may lay a charge when conduct is considered a criminal offense, governed by the Criminal Code, or is believed to contravene the <u>Education</u>-<u>School</u> Act and warrants such action.
- 8. Following any incident of bullying, discrimination, harassment, and/or violence, the Superintendent or designate or school principal will evaluate the level of potential harm and implement appropriate action (i.e. Threat Assessment, Bullying Protocol, parent contact, etc.).
- 9. The Superintendent or designate shall ensure that the Handbook for the Prevention and Management of Critical Incidents is maintained and reviewed regularly, and revised as required.
  - 9.1. All staff shall adhere to the procedures outlined in the Horizon School Division Handbook for the Prevention and Management of Critical Incidents.
  - 9.2. Critical incident reports shall be completed and filed with the Superintendent or designate immediately following an incident. (See Handbook for the Prevention and Management of Critical

Incidents p. 115)

# Policy IHF Welcoming, Caring, Respectful, and Safe Learning Environments, Cont'd

- 10. The Superintendent will develop, maintain, review annually, and revise as required a School Division safety plan.
- 11. Principals shall develop, maintain, review annually, and revise as required a school safety plan.
- 12. Schools shall have measures in place to prevent bullying, discrimination, harassment, and violence, which may include one or more of the following:
  - 12.1. school policy development on related topics to be communicated to students, parents, and staff;
  - 12.2. a program designed to develop and maintain a positive school climate;
  - 12.3. conflict resolution programs;
  - 12.4. access to a counsellor or family school liaison counselor;
  - 12.5. curricular instruction; and/or
  - 12.6. special presentations on relevant topics.
- 13. Principals shall ensure that students and staff are familiar with the school safety plan and receive training and, where appropriate, practice in implementation of crisis response procedures.

# **PROCEDURE**

# **Reporting**

1

- 1. Students and staff who believe they or a student or staff have been subjected to bullying, harassment, discrimination, or violence have a duty to report the harassment to a trusted adult, teacher, counselor, supervisor, principal, or the Superintendent if the complaint involves their supervisor or principal.
  - 1.1. This report may be informal/verbal or formal/in written form.
  - 1.2. These persons shall respect the complainant's confidentiality and shall provide support, guidance, and assistance throughout the resolution process.
  - 1.3. In the case of students being the respondent, staff must always be aware that they stand in loco parentis (in place of the parent) to all students.
- 2. Employees are required to report suspected cases of harassment and/or violence that could be considered child abuse, as required by policy IHEB and the *Child*, *Youth and Family Enhancement Act*, to the proper authorities.
- 3. Although a verbal report is acceptable, staff or students who have experienced bullying, discrimination, harassment, and/or violence are encouraged to:
  - 3.1. keep a written record of the date, time, nature of the behavior, names of people who may have witnessed the incident, and the action taken to stop the harassment; and
  - 3.2. advise the offender, either verbally or in writing, that his/her behavior constitutes bullying, discrimination, harassment, and/or violence, is unacceptable and unwelcome, and ask him/her to stop.
- 4. Principals or supervisors shall make every reasonable attempt to arrange a meeting with the complainant and the respondent(s), with the intent of reaching a satisfactory resolution.
- 5. If the respondent continues the behavior or if you do not feel you can speak directly to the person, speak to a trusted adult, teacher, counselor, supervisor, principal, or the Superintendent if the complaint involves your supervisor or principal or file a formal complaint.

# Policy IHF Welcoming, Caring, Respectful, and Safe Learning Environments, Cont'd

# **Mediation**

- 1. Can come before a formal investigation
- 2. Mediation is a process by which a neutral third party helps the people involved in the complaint reach a solution that is acceptable to both parties.
- 3. The mediator must be acceptable to both parties
- 4. Either party has the right to refuse mediation
- 5. The mediator may be from within the school or jurisdiction or from outside
- 6. The mediator must not otherwise be involved in the complaint
- 7. Both parties have the right to be accompanied and assisted during the mediation sessions by someone with whom they feel comfortable.

# Formal Complaint

- 1. If the informal route (including mediation) for resolving a harassing situation does not succeed or is not appropriate, a formal complaint may be filed.
- 2. If the report is formal/in written form, it must be specific and detailed and should contain the following information:
  - 2.1. the complainant's name and position if any
  - 2.2. who the respondent(s) was/is/were/are,
  - 2.3. where the alleged incident(s) took place;
  - 2.4. when the alleged incident(s) took place;
  - 2.5. the nature of the alleged incident(s);
  - 2.6. names of witnesses (if any); and
  - 2.7. what, if anything, was done to stop the bullying, discriminatory, harassing, or violent behaviour.
- 3. The trusted adult, teacher, counselor, or supervisor, upon receiving a verbal or written report shall report the complaint to the principal or supervisor, or if the complaint involves the principal or supervisor, the Superintendent, who shall fully investigate the complaint.
  - 3.1. The principal, supervisor, or the Superintendent may refuse to take action on a complaint which is deemed to be frivolous or vexatious.
  - 3.2. The principal or supervisor's decision may be appealed to the Superintendent.
  - 3.3. The Superintendent's decision may be appealed to the Board.
- 4. The resolution of substantiated formal written complaints will adhere to the following process, namely:
  - 4.1. If appropriate, the principal, supervisor, or Superintendent may attempt to resolve the complaint in an informal manner (e.g. through mediation with both parties). If the parties do not agree to such an informal process, or if the principal, supervisor, or Superintendent believe that an informal process is not appropriate or practicable, having regard to all the circumstances, then subparagraph (4.2) shall be complied with.
  - 4.2. If informal resolution is inappropriate, fails, or is not agreed upon, or is impractical, the principal, supervisor, or Superintendent may impose appropriate disciplinary measures after taking such other investigative steps as may be required by this policy and in the event this policy is silent, such further investigative steps as the principal, supervisor, or Superintendent deems appropriate in the circumstances. In any event, the principal, supervisor, or Superintendent shall provide the person accused of bullying, discriminating, harassing, or violence with an opportunity to respond to the complaint.
  - 4.3. Should the complainant so request, the investigation shall be stopped at any point except where the

respondent requests the investigation continue. (This might arise where an investigation had involved obtaining records, etc., and where the person(s) against whom the complaint had bee<u>n mn</u>
4.4. Policy IHF Welcoming, Caring, Respectful, and Safe Learning Environments, Cont'd

- 4<del>.5.</del>
- 4.6.4.3. made wished to "clear their names(s).") In such latter circumstances the request shall be considered by the principal, supervisor, or Superintendent and the decision shall be final and binding.
- 5. At any time, the principal, supervisor, or Superintendent may choose to close or to suspend the investigation. Such a decision may be appealed as per policy.
- 6. All staff and students have the responsibility to cooperate in an investigation.
- 7. In the course of the investigation the investigator shall investigate the details of the complaint and will hear from complainants, respondents, and any witnesses and recommend solutions to identified problems.
  - 7.1. In the case of a complaint involving staff, the investigator shall ensure that all documents submitted by either the complainant or the respondent be provided to the other party. The investigator may wish to secure additional information from files and records or other sources maintained by the Board of Trustees, and in such event any such information will be secured in conformity with any Board policies governing access to such information. Additionally, if such information is obtained both parties shall be notified of the information and be given the opportunity to respond thereto. The investigation to be conducted by the investigator shall be conducted in a period not to exceed one month from the receipt of the initial complaint.
- 8. The investigator will also identify all possibilities for resolving the situation, and will recommend one or more courses of action. If bullying, discriminatory, harassing, and/or violent behaviour has occurred, the supervisor will then decide (in consultation with senior management, if necessary) what remedies will be provided to the victim; the disciplinary action to be imposed on the harasser; and whether the people in question can continue to function in the current environment.
- 9. Complainants have the right to
  - 9.1. file a complaint and have it dealt with promptly, without fear of embarrassment or reprisal
  - 9.2. have a person of their choice accompany them during the process
  - 9.3. make sure that no record of the complaint is placed on their personnel/student file, as long as it was made in good faith
  - 9.4. be informed about the progress of their complaint
  - 9.5. be informed of the type of corrective measures that will result from the complaint
  - 9.6. receive fair treatment
- 10. The principals, supervisor, or Superintendent may initiate an evaluation of the employee's performance in order to determine the validity of concerns if they are related to the employee's performance or competence relative to assigned responsibilities.
- 11. The Superintendent shall take whatever action is considered appropriate to protect the employee individuals and may access legal counsel regarding measures and remedies available.

# If you are accused of bullying, discriminatory, harassing, or violent behaviour

- 1. It is your responsibility to change your behavior if it is not in alignment with a welcoming, caring, respectful, and safe learning environment.
- 2. You are encouraged to contact your union or professional association for advice and support.

3. Keep written notes of any conversations where someone suggests that your actions are not in alignment with a welcoming, caring, respectful, and safe learning environment (record the conversation and date, how you you felt, and what you did, if anything). Also make notes of your version of the alleged incident(s), the date(s) it/they occurred, and who else, if anyone, was present.

# Policy IHF Welcoming, Caring, Respectful, and Safe Learning Environments, Cont'd

felt, and what you did, if anything). Also make notes of your version of the alleged incident(s), the date(s) it/they occurred, and who else, if anyone, was present.

# 3.4. You have the right

- <u>3.1.4.1.</u> to be informed of the complaint
- 3.2.4.2. to be given a written statement of the official allegations, and to respond to them
- 3.3.4.3. to have a person of your choice accompany you during the process
- <u>3.4.4.4.</u> to be informed about the progress of the complaint
- <u>3.5.4.5.</u> to receive fair treatment
- 4.5. If the investigation shows that you did bully, harass, discriminate, and/or commit violence, you will be expected to change your behavior. You may also be subject to disciplinary action.

### Decision

1

- 1. The investigator will decide whether, on a balance of probabilities, there is enough evidence to conclude that bullying, discrimination, harassment, and/or violence occurred. A person who has been bullied, discriminated against, harassed, and or experienced violent behaviour may receive one or more of the following remedies, depending on the severity of the action and what he or she lost because of it:
  - 1.1. an oral or written apology from the harasser and/or the jurisdiction;
  - 1.2. lost wages;
  - 1.3. a job or promotion that was denied;
  - 1.4. compensation for any lost employment benefits, such as sick leave; and/or
  - 1.5. a commitment that he or she will not be transferred, or will have a transfer reversed, unless he or she chooses to move.
- 2. Someone who has bullied, discriminated, harassed, or committed violence against another person, retaliated against a person who has filed a complaint, or filed a complaint in bad faith may be subject to one or more of the following forms of discipline, depending on the severity of their action(s):
  - 2.1. Requirement to cease any bullying, discriminatory, harassing, or violent behavior.
  - 2.2. Students may receive
    - 2.2.1. a verbal reprimand identifying the inappropriate behavior;
    - 2.2.2. a formal request to talk to or meet parents/guardians;
    - 2.2.3. a written reprimand, recorded in their student record;
    - 2.2.4. a suspension;
    - 2.2.5. a transfer; and/or
    - 2.2.6. a recommendation for expulsion
  - 2.3. Staff may receive
    - 2.3.1. a verbal reprimand identifying the inappropriate behavior;
    - 2.3.2. a written reprimand, recorded in his/her personnel file;
    - 2.3.3. a fine;
    - 2.3.4. a suspension, with or without pay;
    - 2.3.5. a transfer;
    - 2.3.6. a demotion; and/or

# 2.3.7. dismissal/termination.

- 3. Corrective action, remedies, and changes in work/learning environment will be instituted within one week of the people involved being informed of the decision.
  - 3.1. The principal, supervisor, or Superintendent may decide to assign the complainant and/or respondent to a different work area/learning environment during the mediation and/or investigation.

# Policy IHF Welcoming, Caring, Respectful, and Safe Learning Environments, Cont'd

- 4. When the investigation reveals bullying, discrimination, harassment, and/or violence occurred, the incident and the discipline that is imposed on the respondent will be recorded in the respondent's file.
- 5. When the investigation is closed, the principal, supervisor, or Superintendent shall make a full report indicating:
  - 5.1. that the respondent is guilty or not guilty of the allegation;
  - 5.2. that the respondent is disciplined or that other action be taken;
  - 5.3. whether the matter has been referred to an appropriate outside agency (e.g., Child Welfare, police services, or the Alberta Human Rights Commission);
  - 5.4. whether administrative or other changes were made in order to avoid re-occurrence; and/or
  - 5.5. that the complainant deliberately and knowingly made false allegations in an attempt to cause harm to the respondent, and what specific sanctions were imposed on the complainant.
- 6. The principal, supervisor, or Superintendent shall communicate the decision to the complainant and respondent. Any sanctions imposed by the principal, supervisor, or Superintendent will be set out in the written notification.

### **Unsubstantiated complaints**

- 1. If a person, in good faith, files a complaint that is not supported by evidence gathered during an investigation, that complaint will be dismissed, and no record of it will be put in the respondent's file/ student record.
- 2. As long as the complaint was made in good faith, there will be no penalty to the person who complained, and no record of a complaint, investigation, or decision will go in the complainant's personnel file/student record, if the complaint was made in good faith. Any unfavourable work review, or comments that were placed in the complainant's personnel file because of the harassment will be removed from the file.

# Complaints made in bad faith

- 1. In the complaint was made in bad faith, the person making it had absolutely no basis and deliberately and maliciously filed the complaint, that person will be disciplined and a record of the incident will be put in their personnel file/student record.
- 2. Penalties for someone who complains in bad faith will be the same as for a case of harassment and will depend on the seriousness of the situation.
- 3. Compensation for the person falsely accused may include steps to restore any lost reputation, and any of the remedies that would be available in a case of bullying, discrimination, harassment, or violence.

# **Confidentiality**

1. The Board recognizes the difficulty of reporting bullying, discriminating, harassing, and/or violent behaviour, and understands that confidentiality is important to complainants.

2. Confidentiality will be maintained throughout the complaint procedure, including information relating to the complaint, the identity of the parties involved, or any circumstances related to a complaint, Information will only be disclosed to the extent necessary to investigate the complaint or take disciplinary action related to the complaint, or as required by law.

### Policy IHF Welcoming, Caring, Respectful, and Safe Learning Environments, Cont'd

### **Retaliation**

- 1. Retaliation is considered a serious disciplinary breach. The Board will not retaliate against an individual who reports bullying, discrimination, harassment, or violence, nor permit any staff or student to do so.
- 2. Retaliation against an individual
  - 2.1. for invoking this policy on their own or on another person's behalf;
  - 2.2. for participating in or cooperating with an investigation under this policy; or
  - 2.3. for associating with a person who has invoked this policy;

shall be subject to disciplinary measures.

### **Appeal/Grievance**

- 1. Students and/or their parents may appeal as per Policy IFH Formal Parent/Student Appeals.
- 2. The Alberta Teachers Association and C.U.P.E. has procedures allowing staff to bring a grievance in certain cases as per collective agreements.

### **Further Complaints**

 This policy does not preclude the complainant (staff or student) from making a complaint regarding the bullying, discriminatory, harassing, and/or violent behaviour directly to the Police, Alberta Teachers' Association, C.U.P.E. and/or Alberta Human Rights Commission.

### Alberta Human Rights Commission 427-7661 (Edmonton) 297-6571 (Calgary)

### Toll Free

2.1.1-800 432-1838 (Within Alberta) other agencies, associations, boards, commissions, or unions

- 2.1. Any complaint filed under the *Individual's Rights Protection Act* must be lodged within one year of the alleged incident.
- 2.2.1.1. Either party has the right to seek redress through the Civil Courts.
- 2.3. Staff may file a complaint with their union or professional association.

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code: II Policy Title: Student Awards and Scholarships
POLICY HANDBOOK	Cross Reference:
	Legal Reference:
	Adoption Date: June 25, 1997
	Amendment or Re- March 9, 2006
	affirmation Date: February 24, 2015

#### POLICY

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION SUPPORTS THE RECOGNITION OF STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT THROUGH THE PROVISION OF STUDENT AWARDS.

#### **REGULATIONS**

<u>1.</u> <u>1.</u> The Division shall provide financial support through the provision of an annual sum of:

1.1. \$250 per school as a base amount. 1.1.1. For the purposes of this policy colony schools shall be considered as one aggregate schu

1.2. \$1.50 per student decentralized to each school based on September 30 grade 1 to 12 enrollment.

 1.1.
 \$100 for each grade 12 student with an average of 80% or higher and \$50 for each grade 12 student with an average of 75% to 79%. These awards shall be based on obtaining a high school diploma with an average in 10 credits in any 30-level course in addition to a 30-level English Language Arts, and a 30-level Social Studies course the four Core academic subjects necessary for high school graduation.

 1.3-1.1.1
 For diploma exam subjects the blended mark shall be used.

1.2.\$100-50 for each student with a significant cognitive disability receiving a Certificate of School Completion who meets the qualifications criteria as per the Guide to Education.

1.4. with severe special needs who enters into a post secondary transitional program and \$50 for each student with severe special needs who completes at least three years of high school.

2. The Division may, at its discretion, adjust the amounts provided for student awards.

2. 3. The Division may, at its discretion, adjust the amounts provided for student awards.

3. Local trustees shall be invited to present Division sponsored awards.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.25", Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.75"

-		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.44"
5		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.25", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.5" + Indent at: 0.8"
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"
7 7 7		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.25", Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.75"
)	$\searrow$	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25"
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.25", Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.75"

Page 1 of 1

Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control

### HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67

#### POLICY HANDBOOK

**Policy Code:** Ю **Policy Title:** Student Records **Cross Reference:** IFH. JB Legal Reference: School Act 23 FOIPP Act; Youth Justice Act: Alberta Learning Regulations 225/2006; Public Health Act **Adoption Date:** June 25, 1997 Amendment or Re- Feb. 10/98, Nov. 26/99, Affirmation Date: Apr. 19/07

### **POLICY**

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION BELIEVES THAT ACCURATE AND UP TO DATE RECORDS CAN BE OF ASSISTANCE IN PROMOTING THE EDUCATIONAL WELFARE OF STUDENTS. THE BOARD EXPECTS PRINCIPALS AND DISTRICT ADMINISTRATORS TO PROVIDE FOR THE APPROPRIATE MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE OF AN OFFICIAL STUDENT RECORD FOR ALL STUDENTS. THAT MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE GENERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF STUDENT RECORDS SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING BASIC PRINCIPLES: DATA COLLECTED ON A STUDENT MUST MAINTAIN THE HIGHEST STANDARDS OF INTEGRITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY. IF DATA IS COLLECTED AND RECORDED FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROMOTING THE EDUCATIONAL WELFARE OF THE STUDENT. THEN THOSE WHOSE TASK IT IS TO PROMOTE THE WELFARE MUST HAVE ACCESS TO THE DATA. IN ADDITION TO THE RIGHT OF ACCESS. THE STUDENT AND/OR HIS PARENT/GUARDIAN HAVE A RIGHT TO PROFESSIONAL INTERPRETATION OF THE DATA CONTAINED IN THE RECORD.

#### **REGULATIONS**

#### **Record Content**

- 1. The Principal shall be responsible for maintaining accurate and complete records for each student and for ensuring that policies and procedures established by the Board relating to student records and the FOIPP Act are complied with.
- 2. The student record of a student must contain all information affecting the decisions made about the education of the student that is collected or maintained by a Board, regardless of the manner in which it is maintained or stored, including
  - (a)2.1. the student's name as registered under the Vital Statistics Act or, if the student was born in a jurisdiction outside Alberta, the student's name as registered in that jurisdiction, and any other surnames by which the student is known;
  - (b)2.2. the student identification number assigned to the student by the Minister and any student identification number assigned to the student by a Board;

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"

Page 1 of 10

#### Policy IO Students Records, Cont'd.

- (c)<u>2.3.</u> the name of the student's parents;
- (d)2.4. a copy of any separation agreement or court order referred to in section 23(2)(c) of the Act;
- (e)2.5 the birth date of the student;
- (f)<u>2.6.</u> the sex of the student;
- (g)2.7. the addresses and telephone numbers of the student and of the student's parents;
- (h)2.8. the board of which the student is a resident student;

 Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
 Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
 Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
 Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
 Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"

Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"

Delian IO Studente Decendo Contid		Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control
<u>licy IO – Students Records, Cont'd,</u>		Formatted: Font: Bold
(i)2.9. the citizenship of the student and, if the student is not a Canadian citizen, the type of visa or other document pursuant to which the student is lawfully admitted to Canada for permanent or temporary residence, and the expiry date of that visa or other document;	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
(1) 10 the many of all other to the data to the statest in Allower and the datas of any largest if		
(j)2.10.the names of all schools attended by the student in Alberta and the dates of enrolment, if known;		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
(k)2.11an annual summary or a summary at the end of each semester of the student's achievement or progress in the courses and programs in which the student is enrolled;	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
(1) ——the results obtained by the student on any:	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
2.12. (i) diagnostic test, achievement test and diploma examination conducted by or on behalf of the Province; and		numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
<u>2.12.1.</u>		
(ii)2.12.2. standardized tests under any testing program administered by the board to all or a large portion of the students or to a specific grade level of students.		
2.13. the results of any application under the Student Evaluation Regulation (AR 177/2003) for		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
special provisions or directions;	~	numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
2.14. in relation to any formal intellectual, behavioural or emotional assessment or evaluation		Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering
administered individually to the student by a board		
2.14.1. the name of the assessment or evaluation		<b>Formatted:</b> Indent: Left: 1", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start
2.14.2. a summary of the results of the assessment or evaluation,		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.5" + Indent at:
3. <u>the date of the assessment or evaluation</u> 2.14.3.	$ \langle \rangle $	Formatted
2.14.3. 2.14.4. the name of the individual who administered the assessment or evaluation,	$\langle \rangle$	Formatted
2.14.5. any interpretive report relating to the assessment or evaluation, and	$\sim$	Formatted
4-2.14.6. any action taken as program planning as a result of the assessment, evaluation		Formatted
or interpretive report,		Formatted
(m) either:		
tion to the name of any formal intellectual, behavioural or emotional assessment or evaluation	_	Formatted: No underline
istered individually to the student by a Board, a summary of the results of the assessment or		
ation, the date of the assessment or evaluation and the name of the person who administered the		
example of evaluation;		
	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
(ii) any interpretive report relating to the assessment or evaluation, and any action taken as program planning as a result of the assessment, evaluation or interpretive report;	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.5" + Indent at:
(n)2.15. In relation to any independent formal intellectual, behavioural or emotional		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
assessment or evaluation requested by the student's parent and administered to the student		numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at:
by an independent party.		0.55"
2.15.1. the name of the assessment or evaluation,		
2.15.2. a summary of the results of the assessment or evaluation,		
2.15.3. the date of the assessment or evaluation,		
2.15.4. the name of the individual who administered the assessment or evaluation,		
2.15.5. any interpretive report relating to the assessment or evaluation, and		
2.15.6. any action taken as program planning as a result of the assessment, evaluation or		
interpretive report,		Formatted
Page 3 of 10		

Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control Policy IO - Students Records, Cont'd. Formatted: Font: Bold Students Records. Cont'd. Policy IO A Summary of the results of the assessment or evaluation, the date of the assessment or evaluation and the name of the person who administered the assessment or evaluation. Any interpretive report relating to the assessment or evaluation or interpretive report. 2.16. (p) any health information that the parent of the student or the student wishes to be Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: placed on the student record; 0.55" 2.17 -an annual summary of the student's school attendance; <del>(a)</del> Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: (r) information about any suspension of more than one day or expulsion relating to the 0.55" student or the student's rights pursuant to the Act, which must be recorded and retained on Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline the student record for : numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55' (iii)2.18. a minimum period of one year and a maximum period of 3 years following the date of the suspension or expulsion after which the information must be removed from the student's record. -if the parent of the student is eligible to have the student taught in the French 2.19. Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline <del>(s)</del> numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start language pursuant to section 23 of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, a notation at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: to indicate such and a notation to indicate whether the parent wishes to exercise that right. 0.55' (+)2.20. if the parent or the student wishes to provide information that the student is of aboriginal Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start ancestry, a notation indicating whether the student is Status Indian/First Nations, Métis or at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: Inuit. 0.55' A board may include in a student record any information referred to in regulation 5.1 that in the Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start Board's opinion would clearly be injurious to the student if disclosed, where inclusion of the at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25" information in the student record would, in the opinion of the Principal, Director of Learning, or Family School Liaison Program Clinical Team Leader, be in the public interest; or 3.1 Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5" 3.2 necessary to ensure the safety of students and staff. Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5" Formatted: No bullets or numbering If an individualized program plan is specifically devised for a student, the current plan and any Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", No amendments to the plan must be placed on the student record of that student in addition to all widow/orphan control previous school year end individualized program plans. InformationA student record must not include: Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25" Any information contained innot to be included in student record: Formatted: List Paragraph, No bullets or numbering, Widow/Orphan control -notes and observations prepared by and for the exclusive use of a teacher, teacher's Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline assistant, counsellor or principal, and that are not used in program placement numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: decisions: 0.55 5.1.1.Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", Hanging: 0.5", Outline -a report or an investigation record relating to the student under the Child, Youth and numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.5" + Indent at: Family Enhancement Act; or

Page 4 of 10

		Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control
olicy	IO – Students Records, Cont'd,	Formatted: Font: Bold
	<ul> <li><u>5.1.2.</u></li> <li><u>(iii)5.1.3.</u> counselling records relating to the student that is or may be personal, sensitive or embarrassing to the student, unless <u>regulation 3 Regulation 6 of of</u> this policy applies.</li> </ul>	
	(b)5.2. Any information that identifies a student as a young person as defined in the <i>Youth Justice</i> <i>Act</i> or the <i>Youth Criminal Justice Act</i> ( <i>Canada</i> ) and all information relating to the student in that capacity.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Starl at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
<del>olicy</del>	· <del>IO – <i>Students Records</i>, Cont'd.</del>	
	5. Notwithstanding regulation 2, 3 and 4, the Principal, Student Services SupervisorDirector of Learning, or Family Liaison Program Clinical Team Leader may exclude from a student record a test instrument or any part of it, but where there is an appeal before the board with respect to a test, a test result or an evaluation of a student based on a test or a test result, the persons referred to in section 23(2) of the School Act may review a test instrument as if it were part of the student record.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Star at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25
	A board may include in a student record any information referred to in Section 4(a)(i) that in the	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"
<del>oard</del> e stu	's opinion would clearly be injurious to the student if disclosed, where inclusion of the information in ident record would in the opinion of the Principal Student Services Supervisor, or Family School	
<del>e stu</del>	ident record would, in the opinion of the Principal, Student Services Supervisor, or Family School n Program Clinical Team Leader	Formatted: No bullets or numbering
<del>e stu</del>	dent record would, in the opinion of the Principal, Student Services Supervisor, or Family School	Formatted: No bullets or numbering Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
<del>e stu</del>	In the optimion of the Principal, Student Services Supervisor, or Family School         In Program Clinical Team Leader         -in the public interest; or         Image: Interest interest; or         Image: In	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0" Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta
e stu iaiso ) <u>)6.</u>	In Program Clinical Team Leader         - in the public interest; or         _ necessary to ensure the safety of students and staff.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0" Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2 Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta
<del>ie stu</del> iaiso ;) ;) <u>6</u>	Adent record would, in the optinion of the Principal, Student Services Supervisor, or Family School n Program Clinical Team Leader in the public interest; or	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0" Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.20
<u>e stu</u> iaiso ;) ;) <u>6</u>	In Program Clinical Team Leader         - in the public interest; or         _ necessary to ensure the safety of students and staff.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline         numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta         at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline         numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta         at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline         numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta         at: 1 + Alignment: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline         numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta
e stu iaiso ) <u>)6.</u>	<ul> <li>dent record would, in the opinion of the Principal, Student Services Supervisor, or Family School n Program Clinical Team Leader</li> <li>in the public interest; or</li> <li></li></ul>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2
e stu aiso ) ) ) ( ) 6. ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (	<ul> <li>dent record would, in the opinion of the Principal, Student Services Supervisor, or Family School n Program Clinical Team Leader</li> <li>in the public interest; or</li> <li></li></ul>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2
e stu aiso ) ) ) 6. ) 0. ) 0. ) 0. ) 0. ) 0. ) 0.	<ul> <li>dent record would, in the opinion of the Principal, Student Services Supervisor, or Family School n Program Clinical Team Leader</li> <li>in the public interest; or</li> <li></li></ul>	<ul> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"</li> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2</li> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2</li> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2</li> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2</li> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2</li> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2</li> </ul>
e stu iaiso ) ) () () () () () () () () () () () ()	<ul> <li>dent record would, in the opinion of the Principal, Student Services Supervisor, or Family School n Program Clinical Team Leader</li> <li>in the public interest; or</li> <li>necessary to ensure the safety of students and staff.</li> <li>7. — The Principal shall ensure that the information referred to in regulation 2 and 4 ithis section is updated annually.</li> <li>nt Transfer</li> <li>8. — If a student transfers to another school in Alberta, the Board from which the student transfers shall, on receipt of a written request from that school, send the original student record containing the information referred to in regulation 2 and 3-4 to that school.</li> <li>9. — If a student transfers to a school outside Alberta, the Board from which the student transfers shall, on receipt of a written request from that school, send the original student record containing the information referred to in regulations 2 and 3-4 to that school.</li> <li>9. — If a student transfers to a school outside Alberta, the Board from which the student transfers shall, on receipt of a written request from that school, send a copy of the student record containing the information referred to in regulations 2 and 3-4 to that school.</li> <li>9. — A school shall keep a student record containing the information referred to in regulations 2 and 3-4 for 7 years after the student ceases to attend a school operated by the Board or until the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"</li> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2</li> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2</li> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2</li> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2</li> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Sta at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.2</li> </ul>

+	Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control
Policy IO – Students Records, Cont'd,	Formatted: Font: Bold
<u>date the student could be expected to have completed grade 12 if the student had not transferred</u> <u>from the school</u> <u>11.</u> <u>11.</u> <u>11.</u> <u>11.</u> <u>11.</u> <u>12.</u> <u>13.</u> <u>14.</u> <u>14.</u> <u>15.</u> <u>15.</u> <u>16.</u> <u>16.</u> <u>16.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>16.</u> <u>16.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> <u>17</u>	
the school from which the student transfers shall keep the student record for at least 7 years after the date the student could be expected to have completed grade 12 if the student had not transferred from the school.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.06"
12. A board may choose to keep a student record for longer than 7 years if a longer retention period is authorized by resolution of the board.	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.06", First line: 0"
Disposal and Destruction of Student Record	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.06"
12. <u>13.</u> The school Principal shall dispose of or destroy student records that are no longer required to be kept <u>under regulation 10 and 11</u> .	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
<u>13.</u> <u>14.</u> Student records shall be disposed of or destroyed in a manner that maintains the confidentiality of the information in the record.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
14. A board shall dispose of information referred to in regulation 5 relating to a student in the same manner as student records are to be disposed of under regulation 13.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
Policy IO Students Records, Cont'd. Access to Student Record	
15. 15. The Principal shall ensure that a student, the student's parent and any other person who has	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
access to the student under a separation agreement or an order of a court are informed of their	Formatted: Heading 1, Widow/Orphan control
entitlement under section 23 of the School Act to review the student record of that student. Disclosure of Information	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25",
	Tab stops: Not at 0.5"
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
Information and Protection of Privacy Act; and         7.16.         (a) any one of the following:	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
——in accordance with sections 23, 40, 41, and 43 of the School Act;	Formatted: Font: Not Italic
<u>16.1.</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"
(i) to an employee of the Board if the information is necessary for the performance of the duties.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
of the employee;	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"
<ul> <li><u>16.2.</u></li> <li>(ii) to the Minister if the information is necessary for the performance of the duties of the Minister.</li> </ul>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
Minister; 16.3.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering
(iii)16.4. with the written consent of	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
Page 6 of 10	

	+	Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control
Policy IO – Students Records, Cont'd,		Formatted: Font: Bold
(A)—the parent if the student is under 16 years of age, or $16.4.1$ .	-	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.5" + Indent at:
(B)16.4.2. the student or the parent if the student is 16 years of age or older;		
(iv) in accordance with section 8 regulation 8 and 9 of this Regulation; 16.5.		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
<u>16.6.</u> in accordance with any other regulation under the Act.	$\sim$	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering
( <del>v</del> ) <u>16.7.</u> in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act.		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
<u>17.</u> <u>17.</u> A Principal shall disclose information contained in a student record to the Department of	7 ///	Formatted
Justice and or to the Department of the Solicitor General and Public Security or its designate when	///	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering
requested by either the Department or that Department's or its designate for the purpose of		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
administering the Youth Justice Act or the Youth Criminal Justice Act (Canada) or carrying out any program or policy under either Act.		numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
	e <mark>e</mark>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start
Health Act or the medical officer of health's designate, disclose		at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
(a) a student's name, address, birth date, sex and school; and		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25", Pattern: Clear (Yellow)
(b) the name, address and telephone number of the student's parent or guardian, to the medical officer of health or to a person designated by the medical officer of health for the purpose of the student's parent of the student's parent of the student's parent or guardian.	<u> </u>	Formatted: Pattern: Clear (Yellow)
officer of health or to a person designated by the medical officer of health for the purpose of contacting parents regarding voluntary health programs offered by the regional health authority, including immunization, hearing, vision, speech and dental health programs, and for the purpose of communicable disease control.		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55", Pattern: Clear (Yellow)
18. A medical officer of health may by notice in writing require a school board, an operator of a private		Formatted: Pattern: Clear (Yellow)
school or of a charter school, an operator of an early childhood services program or a provider of a child care program to provide to the medical officer of health, in the form and manner and within the time specified in the notice, the information set out in regulation 18.1 that is in its custody or		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55", Pattern: Clear (Yellow)
within its control, for the purpose of contacting a parent or guardian of a student or child, or	Ň	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5"
contacting an independent student, regarding voluntary health programs, including immunization,		
hearing, vision, speech and dental health programs, and for the purpose of communicable diseases		( <b>-</b>
<u>control.</u> <u>18.1.</u> For the purposes of regulation 18, a medical officer of health may require the following		Formatted
information to be provided:		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5"
18.1.1. the name, address, postal code, date of birth and sex, and the grade level, if		Formatted
applicable, of a student or child and the school, attended by the student;	_	Formatted
18.1.2. the name, address, postal code, telephone number and electronic address		Formatted
18.1.2.1. of the parent or guardian of a child or a student other than an independent		
student, or		Formatted
18.1.2.2. of an independent student;		Formatted
18.1.3. any other information prescribed in the regulations.		Formatted
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 1", No bullets or numbering
for the purpose of contacting a parent or guardian of a student, or contacting an independent student, respecting voluntary health programs, including immunization, hearing, vision, speech and dental health programs, and for the purpose of communicable		
diseases control.		Formatted
A	$\checkmark$	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5", No bullets or numbering
8-18.2. A school who receives a notice under regulation 18 shall comply with it.	+	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Horbuilets of Humbering
Page 7 of 1	)	Tormatica. Indent. Lett. 0.3 , Haliying. 0.5

	←	Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control
olicy	y IO – Students Records, Cont'd,	Formatted: Font: Bold
lic	y IO Students Records, Cont'd.	
	A board shall at the purities request of a Decianal outhority for a Free contains Education Decian	
•	A board shall, at the written request of a Regional authority for a Francophone Education Region, disclosed,	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + S at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0
	19.1. (a) the name, address, date of birth, sex and school of a student whose parent has been noted under section 2(1)(s)regulation 2.19 as being eligible to have the student taught in the French language pursuant to Section 23 of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms, and	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + S at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at 0.55"
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + S
	(c) <u>19.2.</u> the name, address and telephone number of the student's parent to the superintendent or to a person designated by the superintendent for the purpose of contacting the parent of	at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at 0.55"
	the student and advocating for minority language education rights.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + S
	<u></u> A board or an accredited private school supervising a home education program for a student	at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0 Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
	shall notify the student's resident board of	numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + S at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at 0.55"
	(a) <u>20.1.</u> the student's name, address, date of birth, sex and school, and $\checkmark$	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline
	(b)20.2. the name, address and telephone number of the student's parent	numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + S at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at 0.55"
	to ensure that the resident board is aware that the student is attending a school.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + S at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0
	— 21. A Principal shall ensure that the information referred to in regulation 4 is disclosed only in accordance with the <i>Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act.</i>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + S at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0
	<u>22.</u> <u>A person who is entitled to review a student record under 23 of the School Act A parent</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"
	and/or a student may review a student record only in the presence of a staff member.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + S at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0
	A person who is entitled to review a student record under 23 of the School Act may request a copy of the student record from the school, and the school shall provide, or on request shall send, the	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + S at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0
	copy to the person on receiving payment for it at the rate prescribed by the Board.	Formatted
	Where a student record contains	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"
		Formatted
	23.1. a test, a test result or an evaluation of a student that is given by a person who has a	Formatted
	recognized expertise or training in respect of that test or evaluation, or	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"
		Formatted
	23.2. information relating to a test, test result or evaluation referred to in regulation 23.1, A person who is entitled to review a student record under 23 of the School Act are entitled to the	Formatted
	A person who is entitled to review a student record under 25 of the School Act are entitled to the things referred to in regulation 24.	Formatted
	unings referred to in regulation 24.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"
	If regulation 23 applies, a person who is entitled to review a student record under 23 of the School	Formatted
	Act are entitled	Formatted
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"
	24.1. to review the test, test result or evaluation referred to in regulation 23.1 or information	Formatted
	referred to in regulation 23.3, and	Formatted
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"
	24.2. to receive from a person who is competent to explain and interpret it an explanation and $\leftarrow$	Formatted
	interpretation of that test, test result, evaluation or information.	Formatted
	•••	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1"
	If a person reviewing a student record referred to in regulation 23 so requests, the board shall ensure	Formatted

	Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control					
Policy IO – Students Records, Cont'd,	Formatted: Font: Bold					
that a person who is competent to explain and interpret the test, test result, evaluation or information is available to explain and interpret that test, test result, evaluation or information.						
►	Formatted					
If, on examining a student record, a person is of the opinion that the student record contains inaccurate or	Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"					
incomplete information, that person may request the board to rectify the matter.						
23. If a parent and/or a student wishes to review a test, test result, evaluation or information, a person	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"					
must be present who is competent to explain or interpret the test, test result, evaluation or information.						
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"					
24. If a parent and/or a student who has the right of access to a student record is of the view that ← information in the student record is inaccurate or incomplete or that appropriate access to the student record has not been provided, the parent or student may request the Principal, in writing, to rectify the matter.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0"					
26.1. 25. If the principal is of the view that the student record is accurate and complete and that appropriate access has been provided, he shall notify the parent or student, in writing, of his decision and of the right to appeal in accordance with policy IFH.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"					
<u>26. The student record is the property of the School Division and as such, the Division is not</u> ← required to provide a copy to the parent/guardian or the student.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"					

Family School Liaison Counsellors
27. Student information may be shared among administrators, classroom support teachers, classroom teachers, and Family School Liaison Counsellors in order to support the successful academic,

Information Sharing for Administrators, Classroom Support Teachers, Classroom Teachers, and

27. Student mormation may be shared among administrators, classroom support teachers, classroom teachers, and Family School Liaison Counsellors in order to support the successful academic, social/emotional and physical development and well-being of students. See the attached Protocol for Student Information Sharing.

Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control

#### Guidelines for Educational Transitioning of Children in Care

#### March 2006

Best practice has shown us that transition planning is critical in optimizing a child's success in a new school placement that may be necessitated by a change in care providers. Transition planning enhances academic, emotional, and social success for a child and will also positively influence a child's success in a foster home environment. Placement of children in care is not always predictable and changes are inevitable. The resultant stress and anxiety produced can be minimized when the child's needs are first and foremost in the picture. Outlined below are the critical components of an effective transition plan.

#### **Guiding Principles**

Educational transition planning is essential for all children in care but special attention should be given to those with high needs. **The greater the need of the child, the more careful and comprehensive the transition planning needs to be**. Guiding principles include:

- Child focused
- Open communication
- Thorough sharing of information
- · Flexibility based on individual child's needs
- Expediency

#### **Transition Planning Team Members**

- Child and Family Services Authority Case Worker
- Foster parent / care provider
- Sending school and / or central office administration
- Receiving school and / or central office administration
- Others as needed

#### **Education Transition Plan Components**

- Sending school placement
- Receiving school placement
- Start date
- Required support(s)
- Interim plan if circumstances necessitate the move but placement in the new school is not immediately possible
- Transportation
- Opportunity for closure for the child

#### **Emergency Placements**

At times, the apprehension of a child may necessitate placement in which educational transition planning happens very quickly. In these cases, it is still critical to develop an educational transition plan. To facilitate an expedient plan the following needs to occur:

- The caseworker involved must contact the school principal of the new school
- The student should not attend school until that contact has taken place
- Information between school / districts has taken place

#### Policy IO - Students Records, Cont'd,

Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control Formatted: Font: Bold

- Temporary transition plan is developed
- A meeting date, if required, is established for care givers, case workers, and school personnel.

All of this may take place within a day once communication between caseworker and school administration has occurred.

#### Signatures:

Southwest Alberta Child and Family Services Authority:	Date:
Holy Spirit C.S.R.D. No. 4:	Date:
Horizon School Division No. 67:	Date:
Lethbridge School District No. 51:-	<del>Date:</del>
Livingstone Range School Division No. 68:	Date:
Palliser Regional School Authority:	Date:
Private School Authority:	Date:
Westwind School Division:	

Attachment 1: Q & A Attachment 2: Delegation of Authority

Page 11 of 10

# Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control

#### Q & A

Q. Describe the difference between the roles of the foster parent vs. that of the CFSA caseworker as it relates to communication with the school.

A. The CFSA caseworker has delegated authorities to act as the guardian of the child when temporary/permanent guardianship rests with the director. The caseworker must be involved in major educational decisions-specialized educational programming, expulsions, activities that require guardian consent etc.

The foster parent has sub delegated authority to be involved in day to day educational decisions and communication and is the primary regular contact for the school as it relates to the child's challenges, conduct, and educational program.

Q. Describe the various legal statuses under the *Child, Youth and Family Enhancement Act* and the guardianship authority attached to each.

A. Involvement with children and families occurs in various ways under the *Child*, *Youth and Family Enhancement Act* as listed below:

• <u>Permanent Guardianship</u> – sole guardianship rests with the Director under the *Child*, *Youth and Family Enhancement Act* and is primarily carried out by the assigned caseworker within certain authorities delegated to a supervisory or management level.

• <u>Temporary Guardianship</u> – guardianship is shared between the Director and the parent for the term of the Temporary Guardianship Order. The caseworker will be the primary contact for guardianship consents/issues and may involve the parent in meetings and educational decisions.

• <u>Custody Agreement with Guardian</u> – although the Director has custody and provides a placement of a child, the parent is the guardian.

• <u>Supervisions Order/Enhancement Agreement with Guardian</u> – In the above noted legal statuses; the Director is involved providing supports and services to families where the child/youth remains in parental care and guardianship.

• <u>Enhancement Agreement with Youth</u> – for youth aged 16 – 18; the Director may enter into an Enhancement Agreement directly with the youth where it is deemed necessary and appropriate for the youth to live apart from their guardian. Normally this involves providing supports for independent living. The parent still remains the guardian.

• <u>Support and Financial Assistance Agreement</u> – this allows the Director to remain involved with and provide supports to youth aged 18 – 22 who was in the care/guardianship to the Director prior to their 18<sup>th</sup> birthday. (Primarily this would include financial and placement supports). As the youth is an adult, guardianship consent is no longer required.

Policy IO - Students Records, Cont'd,		Formatted: Normal, No widow/orphan control Formatted: Font: Bold			
		romatted: Font. Bold			
RELEASE OF ST	UDENT RECORD				
		Formatted: Font: 12 pt			
The purpose of sharing information is to better inform provide the best educational programs and services.	n those who work with students, so that they m	lay			
provide the best educational programs and services.					
Horizon School Division No. 67 is requesting the rel	ease of the student record for:				
Student	Date of Birth				
Staten	Duc of Diffi				
	_				
School					
From					
From: Name of School Jurisdiction/System					
Please Forward to:		Formatted: Font: 12 pt			
Address:		Formatted: Font: 12 pt			
	-				
	-				
	-				
Phone:					
-					
Fax:					
I understand that the information is confidential and	that the information is protected as outlined by	v the			
Freedom of Information Privacy and Protection Act.					
A		Formatted: Font: 12 pt			
Principal's Signature	Date				
In accordance with the Alberta Education Student Re	ecord Regulations				
	<i>"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""</i>				
decisions made about the education of the stu					
——by a board, regardless of the manner in which	h it is maintained or stored" $[2(1)]$				
	<u>berta</u> , the board from which the student transfe t school, send the original student record" [8(1				
	berta, the board from which the student transfe				
	t school, send a copy of the student record" [8]				
	HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION				
Dhon	<u>6302 - 56 Street</u> Taber, Alberta 7 e: (403) 223-3547 1-800-215-2398 FAX: (403) 2				
Phone	2. (+0 <i>3) 223-33+1</i> 1-000-21 <i>3-237</i> 0 1'AA: (403) 2	<b>Formatted:</b> Font: 11 pt			

Page 13 of 10

5	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	Formatted: Right

I

#### HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67

#### POLICY HANDBOOK

**Policy Code:** JMA **Policy Title:** School Councils **Cross Reference:** JG Legal Reference: PIPA-S.A. 2003 School Act, Sec. 22, Alberta Education Reg. 171/08School **Councils Regulation** June 25, 1997 **Adoption Date:** Amendment or Re- Jan. 19/99, May 30/02 affirmation Date: Apr. 19/07

#### POLICY

THE BOARD RECOGNIZES THE VALUE OF <u>PARENTAL PARENTS</u> AND <u>THE</u> COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT IN ITS SCHOOLS AND MANDATES THAT EACH SCHOOLTO BE ENGAGED IN THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN, AND EXPECTS SCHOOLS EXCEPT HUTTERIAN COLONY BRETHREN SCHOOLS, TO ESTABLISH A SCHOOL COUNCIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SCHOOL COUNCILS REGULATIONS AND THIS POLICY. <u>EXCEPTING HUTTERIAN COLONY BRETHREN SCHOOLS, SHALL HAVE A SCHOOL</u> COUNCIL ORGANIZED AND FUNCTIONING IN HARMONY WITH ALBERTA LEARNING REGULATIONS AS WELL AS THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES AND PROCEDURES.

#### **GUIDELINES**

- 1. <u>School councils are an important forum through which members of school communities play an</u> <u>advisory role in school improvement planning.</u>
  - 1.1. School councils are a structured group of parents, principals, teachers, secondary students and community representatives whose purpose is to advise the principal and the school board respecting matters relating to the school.
  - 1.2. The actual decision-making authority of the school council is limited to:

     1.1.1. determining the school council operating procedures
    - 1.1.2. setting policies to govern school council activities at the school level, as described in the School Act
    - 1.1.3. planning engagement activities that align with school council's legislated purpose
    - 1.1.4. choosing to provide advice to the principal and school board
- 2. As the primary role of school councils is advisory, school councils are not eligible to incorporate as societies. It is not the primary intent of school councils to fundraise or lobby. Roles that are not to be taken on by a school council include:
  - 2.1. school governance
  - 2.2. employment issues
  - 2.3. school management

	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering
	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
)	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
'     /)	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
// )	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.55", No bullets or numbering
	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
T	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
//	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
/	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
$  \rangle$	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
///	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
)	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63", No bullets or numbering
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63", No bullets or numbering
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63", No bullets or numbering

Page 1 of 3

2.4. listening to complaints

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"

Page 2 of 3

#### Policy JMA – School Councils – Continued

#### **REGULATIONS**

- 1. For any school year, the first meeting of the school council must be held within 20 school days after the start of the school year or as specified in the bylaws of the school council.
  - 1.1. If a quorum is not available for a meeting of a school council and the meeting has been rescheduled on 2 or more occasions, the board may suspend the operation of the school council until the following year.
- 2. If a school has no school council, the school must hold an establishment meeting within 40 days after the start of the school year.
  - 2.1. The Principal shall
    - 2.1.1. give notice of the date, time location, and purpose of the meeting at least 10 days before the meeting
    - 2.1.2. post in at least 2 or more locations that are accessible to the public in the area around the school, or
    - 2.1.3. be advertised in a publication that is circulated to the general public i.
  - 2.2. Those invited to the meeting shall include:
    - 2.2.1. parents of all students enrolled in the school;
    - 2.2.2. parents of ECS student enrolled at the school (if applicable);;
    - 2.2.3. school staff; and
    - 2.2.4. other members of the school community (at the Principal's discretion).
  - 2.3. If there are fewer than 5 parents in attendance at an establishment meeting or if an establishment 4 meeting is not successful in establishing a school council, the principal may establish an advisory committee for that year to carry out one or more of the duties or functions of a school council.
- 3. Membership on School Councils shall at all times consist of a majority of parents of students in the school.
- 4. A school council must include the following members:
  - 4.1. the principal of the school;
  - 4.2. at least one person who is a teacher at the school, elected or appointed by the teachers at the school:
  - 4.3. if the school includes a senior high school program, at least one person who is a student enrolled in the high school, elected or appointed by the students enrolled in the high school;
  - 4.4. parents of students enrolled in the school.
- 5. The members of a school council may establish a process to appoint or elect as members of the scho

Formatted: Heading 3

	+		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering
<u>l days after</u>	+ +		Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
een re-	+		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering
ol council			Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
40 days after	•		Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
ays before	+		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
around the			Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
	1		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", Hanging: 0.5", Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.5" + Indent at: 0.85"
	~		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
		11	Formatted
		)	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
establishment sh an	<u>t</u> √		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0" Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
			<b>Formatted:</b> Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +
sh an	ر م ار م م		Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25" Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +
<u>sh an</u> of a school	נ א  א		Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:
<u>sh an</u> of a school			<ul> <li>Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"</li> <li>Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"</li> <li>Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"</li> </ul>
<u>sh an</u> of a school			Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         numbered: Indent: Left: 0.63"
sh an of a school ents in the			Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left: 0.63"
sh an of a school ents in the ers at the			Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left: 4.05"
sh an of a school ents in the ers at the			Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"
sh an of a school ents in the ers at the			Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left: 4ligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.
sh an of a school ents in the ers at the dent enrolled			Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"
sh an of a school ents in the ers at the			Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style:         1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" +         Indent at: 0.25"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left: 4ligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.55", Hanging: 0.38", Outline         numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at:         1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"         Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.

Policy JMA – School Councils – Continued	•	Formatted: Heading 3
council one or more persons who are:		
	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering
<ul><li>5.1. parents of children enrolled in an Early Childhood Services program at the school</li><li>5.2. not parents of students enrolled in the school but who have an interest in the school.</li></ul>	*	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
	$\backslash \rangle$	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63", No bullets or numbering
6. School councils or their members may not:	• `	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline
6.1. receive remuneration for services rendered;		numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
6.2. be incorporated under the Societies or Companies Act; or	*)  \ *)	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
6.3. be charged a fee for the use of the school or school facilities for the purpose of holding a meeting of the school council.	۶ <u>   </u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
7. School Councils are organizations subject to PIPA (Personal Information Protection Act) and, as such	↑    \	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"
<ul> <li><u>must comply with the PIPA requirements for collection, use, and disclosure of personal information.</u></li> <li><u>8. Each school council may make bylaws respecting the conduct of its business and affairs as per the School Councils Presentation.</u></li> </ul>	۹ 	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
School Councils Regulation.		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63"
8.1. Only persons who attend the establishment meeting and are (a) parents of students enrolled in the school, or (b) parents of children enrolled in an Early Childhood Services program at the school are entitled to vote on matters raised at the meeting.	7	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
8.2. A school council must retain at the school a copy of the minutes for each meeting of the school	۹)    ۱	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
council for at least 7 years and make them available to the board or the public on request. 1. The primary function of a School Council shall be to advise and consult with the Principal on matters that		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering
affect the educational program within the school. Such items might include: (a) student achievement;		Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
(b) fiscal management in the school;		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38"
(c) school policies;		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63", No bullets or numbering
(d) public relations; and	`	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38"
(e) school programs.		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25"
2. School Councils shall be authorized to establish by laws approved by a majority vote of all parents	-	Formatted: No bullets or numbering
in attendance at a special meeting called for that purpose. By laws shall deal with:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
(a) format, frequency and location of council meetings;		Formatted: No bullets or numbering
<ul> <li>(b) organization and role of officers;</li> <li>(c) definition of quorum;</li> <li>(d) election procedure; and</li> <li>(e) conflict resolution,</li> <li>(f) other items pertinent to the operation of the Council.</li> </ul>		
3. The Board, in relationship to School Councils in the Division:	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
Page 4 of 3		

	Policy JMA – School Councils – Continued		Formatted: Heading 3
	(a) may, from time to time, delegate specific responsibilities to the council;		Formatted: No bullets or numbering
	shall strike a committee to deal with any Council Principal conflicts that may arise;		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.3", Outline numbered + Level: 2
	shall provide insurance indemnifying School Councils from liability and damages;		+ Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
<del>(d)</del>	shall receive an annual report from the Chair of each Council by September 30 of each year summarizing		
	the Council's activities and including a financial statement; and		
<del>(e)</del>	may request a copy of minutes for each meeting of the School Council (a School Council must retain at		
	the school a copy of the minutes for each meeting and must retain minutes of each meeting for at least		
	seven years).		E-marthad Indust 1-6 -00
			Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
	HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment:
			Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
	Policy JMA – School Councils – Continued		
	-		
	4. Membership on School Councils shall at all times consist of a majority of parents of students in		Formatted: No bullets or numbering
	the school and have:		
5.			Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Outline numbered + Level:
<del>(a)</del>	Elementary and Junior High School Councils – at least seven members including:		1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
	•		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
	(i) Principal;		Formatted: No bullets or numbering
	(ii) at least one teacher elected by the teachers;		
	(iii) at least one person representing the public at large who is not a parent of a child attending the		
	school; (iv) at least one parent of an ECS child (if school has ECS program);		
	(iv) at least one parent of an ECS child (if school has ECS program); (v) parents of a student attending the school.		
	(v) parents of a student attending the sensor.		
	(b) High School Councils – at least nine members including:		Formatted: No bullets or numbering
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
	(i) Principal;		Formatted: No bullets or numbering
	(ii) at least one teacher elected by the teachers;		Ç
	(iii) at least one person representing the public at large who is not a parent of a child attending the		
	<del>school;</del>		
	(iv) at least one student elected by the students; and		
<del>(v)</del>	parents of a student attending the school.		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment:
~	A manufacture of the Calendar Comment is a lightly to be alreaded as an efficiency of the Calendar source).		Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
θ.	Any member of the School Council is eligible to be elected as an officer of the School council.		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Outline numbered + Level:
7	School councils may not:		1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
7.	School couldens may not.		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Outline numbered + Level:
<u>(a)</u>	receive remuneration for services rendered;		1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment:
× 2	be incorporated under the Societies or Companies Act; or	$\overline{\ }$	Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
- C - C	be charged rent for meeting space in schools.		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.3", Outline numbered + Level: 2
1.07			+ Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
	7. School Councils are organizations subject to PIPA (Personal Information Protection Act) and, as		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Outline numbered + Level:
	such, must comply with the PIPA requirements for collection, use, and disclosure of personal information.		1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment:
			Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
			Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.5"
	Page 5 of 3		

	Policy JMA – School	<u> Councils – Continued</u>	•	Formatted: Heading 3
	I			
	REGULATIONS			
		I must be established not later than 60 days after the start of the next school year.	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
	(a) Notice of meeting – ir date, time and location	n consultation with any existing School Council the Principal shall advertise the n of the meeting:	*	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.3", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
(i)		at least 21 days before the meeting;		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
<del>(ii</del>		in a publication circulated in the area; and		
<del>(ii</del>	i)	posted in at least 5 areas around the school area.		
		- Page 2 of 3		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.5", Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: i, ii, iii, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 1" + Tab after: 1.5" + Indent at: 1.5"
		rage 2 of .	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
	HORIZON SCHOO Policy JMA – School	L DIVISION NO. 67 Councils – Continued		
	(b) Those invited to the m	neeting shall include:	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.3", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
<del>(i)</del>		parents of all students in the school;		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
( <del>11</del> (:::		parents of ECS student (if applicable);; school staff: and		
(11 (11	r)	other members of the public (at the Principal's discretion).		
(1)	)	other members of the public (at the rimerpar's discretion).		
	(c) Required attendance than September next.	-must be at least five in attendance, otherwise, meeting is to be recalled no later		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.3", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
	(d) Business of meeting:			Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"
<del>(i)</del>	(a) Dusiness of meeting.	Principal (in consultation with existing School Council) appoints Chair and		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.3", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
<i>.</i>	secretary,	A surday		Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.5"
<del>(11</del>		Agenda: 		
		<u>term of office,</u>		
	•	elect members.		
		one by parents of students in the school (including ECS parents where applicable).	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
	<i>o i i i i i i i i i i</i>	the Council must be held not later than 30 calendar days after the start of the school	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Outline numbered + Level:
	year or as specified in			1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
	Council does not have	uate support is not evident for the organization of a School Council, or the School a quorum for operation in three consecutive meetings, the School Council shall be with the regulations until the subsequent school year.	•	Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.25", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
	suspended in narmony	y with the regulations with the subsequent school year. Page 6 of 2	3	
	1		-	

Policy JMA – School Councils – Continued		Formatted: Heading 3
Toney office Sensor Councils Continued		
Notice of meetings and processes for annual reorganizations of School Councils shall be outlined	•	Formatted: List Paragraph, No bullets or numbering,
in the by-laws of each School Council.		Widow/Orphan control
9. School council s opportunity to provide advice on the development of the school's	•	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	1/	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<ul><li>9.1. mission, vision and philosophy,</li><li>9.2. policies,</li></ul>	7	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
<u><i>7.2.</i></u> <u>ponetes</u> ,		Formatted: No bullets or numbering
9.3. annual education plan,		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline
		numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
9.4. annual results report, and		
	- <b> </b>      \	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63", No bullets or numbering
9.5. <u>budget.</u>	_1    `	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
10. The chair of a school council must prepare and provide to the board by September 30 of each year a report		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63", No bullets or numbering
10.1. summarizing the activities of the school council in the previous school year, and		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
10.2. including a financial statement relating to money handled by the school council in the previous school year, if any, and how the funds were used		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
	7	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63", No bullets or numbering
		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63", No bullets or numbering
		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
Page 3 of 3		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering
		Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0" + Indent at: 0.25"
		Formatted: No bullets or numbering
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", Hanging: 0.38", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.55"
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.63", No bullets or numbering
		Formatted
		Formatted: Font: 8 pt

Page 7 of 3

Formatted: Left Formatted

Formatted: Left

<u>...</u>

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code:	EAB
	Policy Title:	Administrative Council
POLICY HANDBOOK	<b>Cross Reference:</b>	EAA, GCAD
	Legal Reference:	SCHOOL ACT, Sec. 93, 96
	<b>Adoption Date:</b>	November 27, 1996
	Amendment or Re-	
	Affirmation Date:	May 19, 2009

THE BOARD OF HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION SHALL RECOGNIZE A COMMITTEE DESIGNATED AS THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL WHICH SHALL PROVIDE A COMMUNICATION LINK FOR CENTRAL OFFICE AND SCHOOL-BASED ADMINISTRATORS AND SHALL ACT AS A LIAISON BETWEEN THE BOARD, PARENTS, TEACHERS AND STUDENTS.

#### **MEMBERSHIP**

The Administrative Council shall be comprised of the School Administrators, the Superintendent and other Supervisory Personnel.

#### **GUIDELINES**

Attendance at Administrative Council meetings is generally restricted to Principals. Other members of the school administrative team may attend at the discretion of the school Principal.

#### REGULATIONS

- 1. The Horizon School Division Administrative Council shall endeavor to enhance the quality of educational programs and services in the Division schools by:
  - (a) providing a vehicle by which the administrators can share information and ideas,
  - (b) communicating the views of the Board and/or the Superintendent to teachers, other employees, parents and students,
  - (c) communicating the views of teachers, other employees, parents, and students to the Superintendent and/or the Board, and
  - (d) providing professional development experiences for Administrators.
- 2. Generally meetings shall be held once a month. When necessary the Superintendent may call a special meeting. The regular monthly meetings shall be chaired on a rotational basis by school Principals.
- 3. An agenda shall be forwarded to each member in advance of each meeting. Agenda items may be submitted to the chairman by any member of the Council.
- 4. A brief record of essential information and actions required shall be prepared for immediate distribution to members of the council.

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code: Policy Title:	EAD School Board Reporting
POLICY HANDBOOK	Cross Reference: Legal Reference:	School Act (S.78), Education Act (S. 67)
	<b>Adoption Date:</b>	November 27, 1996
	Amendment or R	e- October 21, 2001,
	affirmation Date	: April 15, 2014

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION RECOGNIZES THAT THE SCHOOL BOARD ANNUAL EDUCATION RESULTS REPORT AND THREE YEAR EDUCATON PLAN ARE TWO MEANS OF COMMUNICATING TO THE PUBLIC AND TO ALBERTA EDUCATION REGARDING JURISDICTION PLANNING AND RESULTS REPORTING.

### **REGULATIONS**

- 1. Section 78 of the School Act and Section 67 of the Education Act requires school boards to develop an accountability system on any matter the Minister prescribes; to use accountability information and to report it to students, parents and electors in the manner the Minister prescribes.
- 2. The Board in accordance with the School Act will create, implement, and communicate business plans and results reports as part of its accountability system.
- 3. The Board in accordance with the Minister's requirements in the Policy and Requirements for School Board Planning and Results Reporting will ensure that school board plans and annual education results reports are aligned with the Ministry of Education's vision, mission, goals, outcomes and performance measures.

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	<b>Policy Code:</b>	FC
	<b>Policy Title:</b>	Facilities Planning
POLICY HANDBOOK	<b>Cross Reference:</b>	FL
	Legal Reference:	School Act , Sec. 182,
		183, 190-192
	<b>Adoption Date:</b>	December 18, 1996
	Amendment or Re-	
	affirmation Date:	October 24, 2001

THE BOARD OF HORIZON SCHOOLS DIVISION SHALL PROVIDE THE BEST POSSIBLE SCHOOL FACILITIES BY DEVELOPING LONG-RANGE PLANS BASED ON FUTURE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.

### **REGULATION**

- 1. The Superintendent or designate shall, together with the Board, provide leadership in facilities planning.
- 2. Consideration shall be given to:
  - (a) age of the buildings
  - (b) structural condition of buildings
  - (c) future educational program requirements
  - (d) enrolment projection
  - (e) grant structures
  - (f) space utilization in neighboring schools
  - (g) alternate uses for existing buildings
- 3. Prior to approval of any proposed building project and as a part of the planning process, an opportunity shall be given to the school council and school administration to provide input.
- 4. Subject to Alberta Infrastructure regulations, the following shall be included in a 10 year plan:
  - (a) New construction
  - (b) Modernization
  - (c) B.Q.R.P.
- 5. The Facilities Manager shall ensure that all available grants are accessed and that the appropriate documents submitted for consideration in the Capital Plan of Alberta Infrastructure

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code:	GDAC
	<b>Policy Title:</b>	Facilities Manager
POLICY HANDBOOK	<b>Cross Reference:</b>	GCAD, GDAE, GDE
	Legal Reference:	
	<b>Adoption Date:</b>	February 26, 1997
	Amendment or Re	2-
	affirmation Date:	

THE BOARD SHALL EMPLOY A FACILITIES MANAGER WHOSE RESPONSIBILITY IT IS TO COORDINATE AND SUPERVISE ALL ASPECTS OF MAINTENANCE AS IT APPLIES TO THE FACILITIES WITHIN THE DIVISION.

### **GUIDELINES**

- 1. A successful applicant will demonstrate:
  - (a) a thorough understanding of the principles and practices of structural and mechanical operations;
  - (b) A knowledge of the maintenance requirements of schools and associated facilities which will ultimately enhance the educational environment;
  - (c) Training and/or experience in maintenance department administration;
  - (d) Acceptable qualifications in at least one trade;
  - (e) The ability to work and supervise cooperatively.
- 2. The Facilities Manager shall report to the Superintendent of Schools.

### **REGULATIONS**

- 1. The Facilities Manager shall assume overall responsibility for contracting, supervising and coordinating all matters pertaining to the operation of the maintenance department.
- 2. Written reports pertaining to facilities matters shall be prepared by the Facilities Manager as required or requested.
- 3. The Facilities Manager will be responsible for effective communication regarding the operation of his/her department. This shall include, but not be limited to:
  - (a) Attendance at specific portions of the monthly Board meeting.
  - (b) Attendance at regular meetings of administrative staff when invited by the Superintendent.
  - (c) Information reporting to the Superintendent as required.
  - (d) Regular written and oral communication with trustees, principals, and maintenance and caretaking personnel.

### HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67 Policy GDAC - Facilities Manager - Continued

- 4. <u>Specifically</u> the Facilities Manager is responsible for:
  - (a) Coordinating, supervising and assisting the work of the maintenance personnel in accordance with regulations as specified in their respective job description.
  - (b) Supervising and instructing, in consultation with principals, all janitorial personnel in cleaning and maintenance methods and responsibilities.
  - (c) Coordinating and supervising the care and maintenance of school grounds.
  - (d) Contracting, supervising and directing all work performed by outside contractors with respect to maintenance operations.
  - (e) Establishing short and long-range plans for preventative and repair maintenance in the interests of student welfare, efficiency, and economy. This will include:
    - (i) Working in consultation with principals and janitors to determine needs and priorities;
    - (ii) Establishing priorities and work schedules that will maximize the efficient use of personnel, resources and materials;
    - (iii) Establishing procedures for handling emergency situations.
  - (f) Preparing preliminary budgets for all components of the maintenance program by January 31 each year.
  - (g) Preparing a final budget for the entire maintenance department, to be submitted by February 28 each year.
  - (h) Monitoring the budget on a monthly basis, in consultation with the Superintendent and Secretary-Treasurer.
  - (i) Developing competence in interpretation, application and collection of funding through Alberta Education.
  - (j) Establishing and maintaining proper purchasing and accounting procedures including methods by which quotes and tenders are offered and accepted.
  - (k) Establishing and maintaining an inventory control system for equipment and supplies.
  - (l) Carrying out regular, detailed inspections of the routine maintenance operations relating to school buildings (including boilers and water treatment) and grounds in consultation with principals and caretakers.
  - (m) Familiarizing oneself of employee's rights and responsibilities specified in contracts or conditions of employment.
  - (n) Undertaking on-going evaluation of the effectiveness and performance of all maintenance department and school janitorial employees and take such steps as are necessary to correct any deficiencies.
  - (o) Establishing and conducting periodic training and/or continuing education programs for all maintenance department and school janitorial personnel.
  - (p) Authorizing all invoices for payment.
  - (q) Verifying time sheets for all maintenance personnel.
  - (r) Maintaining and upgrading one's own professional expertise and competence by attending relevant workshops and seminars and by keeping abreast of current trends, changes and developments with regard to school maintenance.

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code:	HGAEB
	Policy Title:	CPR Training for Students
POLICY HANDBOOK	<b>Cross Reference:</b>	
	Legal Reference:	
	<b>Adoption Date:</b>	May 18, 1999
	Amendment or Re-	
	Affirmation Date:	June 12, 2008

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION RECOGNIZES THE VALUE OF EACH STUDENT POSSESSING BASIC CPR SKILLS. TO THIS END, THE BOARD WILL ASSIST IN THE OFFERING OF APPROPRIATE CPR TRAINING TO STUDENTS.

#### **REGULATIONS**

- 1. Schools shall ensure that all students have access to basic CPR training in their Grade 9 school year or there about, as deemed appropriate by the school or schools the child attends.
- 2. Horizon School Division will cover the cost of providing the training to each student.
- 3. Schools that which to provide further training in CPR or more comprehensive first aid training shall be responsible for the costs involved.
- 4. A student may opt out of CPR training at the request of his/her parent(s).

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code:	HGAM
	Policy Title:	Native Education
POLICY HANDBOOK	<b>Cross Reference:</b>	
	Legal Reference:	
	<b>Adoption Date:</b>	August 24, 1995
	Amendment or Re-	
	affirmation Date:	

THE BOARD SHALL ACCESS MONIES AVAILABLE FOR NATIVE EDUCATION FROM ALBERTA LEARNING NATIVE PROJECT IN ORDER TO:

- 1. PROVIDE NATIVE AWARENESS TO ALL STUDENTS AND PARENTS,
- 2. PROVIDE OPPORTUNITY FOR NATIVE PEOPLE TO HELP GUIDE THE EDUCATION OF THEIR CHILDREN,
- 3. PROVIDE A COMMUNICATION LINK BETWEEN THE NATIVE HOME AND THE SCHOOL.

### **REGULATIONS**

The project shall be developed, administered and evaluated in accordance with the requirements of Alberta Learning.

- 1. The project will include the involvement of a Native parent advisory committee.
- 2. All written proposals shall be submitted through the office of the Superintendent for approval.
- 3. Each project shall include:
  - (a) time line;
  - (b) goals and objectives;
  - (c) budget breakdown;
  - (d) native involvement; and
  - (e) evaluation.

HORIZON SCHOOL DIVISION NO. 67	Policy Code: Policy Title:	HGBI English as a Second
	·	Language
POLICY HANDBOOK	<b>Cross Reference:</b>	IEB
	Legal Reference:	School Act 44
	<b>Adoption Date:</b>	August 24, 1995
	Amendment or Re-	March 16, 1999
	affirmation Date:	

THE BOARD WILL PROVIDE SERVICE TO STUDENTS WHOSE FIRST LANGUAGE IS OTHER THAN ENGLISH, TO THE EXTENT OF THE AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL FUNDING, WHO QUALIFY UNDER ALBERTA LEARNING FUNDING GUIDELINES AND WHO REQUIRE SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO MEET THEIR NEEDS TO ACHIEVE FUNCTIONAL LITERACY IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND TO ACHIEVE AT A LEVEL COMMENSURATE WITH THEIR AGE AND/OR ABILITIES.

### REGULATIONS

- 1. The Superintendent, in collaboration with Managers/Administrators, shall determine the amount of funding available for the ESL program.
- 2. A decision concerning the nature and duration of, as well as the staffing for an ESL program, shall be determined by the Principal and approved by the Superintendent after appropriate assessment of the needs of the students has been conducted.
- 3. A program plan for each ESL student shall be prepared and maintained by the staff responsible for providing instruction in English as a second language. Such a plan will provide for ongoing assessment procedures, the reporting of pupil progress and at year end, a recommendation for placement in the following year.
- 4. Each Principal of a school offering an ESL program shall be responsible for submitting required reporting documents to Division Office to meet the requirements of Alberta Learning.
- 5. The Board may make program adjustments based on provincial and local monitoring, the availability of funds, evaluation of students and/or other relevant reports.

### LOCALLY DEVELOPED COURSE OUTLINE

Creative Writing and Publishing15-3 Creative Writing and Publishing15-5 Creative Writing and Publishing25-3 Creative Writing and Publishing25-5 Creative Writing and Publishing35-3 Creative Writing and Publishing35-5

Submitted By:

# Calgary School District No. 19

Submitted On:

Feb. 13, 2015

### **Course Basic Information**

Outline Number	Hours	Start Date	End Date	Development Type	Proposal Type	Grades
15-3	75.00	09/01/2015	08/31/2019	Developed	Reauthorization	G10 G11 G12
15-5	125.00	09/01/2015	08/31/2019	Developed	Reauthorization	G10 G11 G12
25-3	75.00	09/01/2015	08/31/2019	Developed	Reauthorization	G10 G11 G12
25-5	125.00	09/01/2015	08/31/2019	Developed	Reauthorization	G10 G11 G12
35-3	75.00	09/01/2015	08/31/2019	Developed	Reauthorization	G11 G12
35-5	125.00	09/01/2015	08/31/2019	Developed	Reauthorization	G11 G12

### Acknowledgment

### **Course Description**

Students will follow their writing interests and passions, writing in a variety of specific creative writing genres. Students will build and manage their own digital portfolios and participate in an actual publishing process. Because the general outcomes of the course span grades ten through twelve, Creative Writing and Publishing can be offered as a blended course when enrolment is insufficient to offer separate classes at each grade level. In the specific outcomes, there is an increasing sophistication in the understanding of concepts and application of strategies and skills.

In the 3-credit course students will build a digital portfolio to demonstrate growth. In the 5-credit course, students will, in addition, select from the growth portfolio to create a professional portfolio that showcases their best work and assists them in marketing their work.

### **Course Prerequisite**

- 15: prerequisite | none
- 25: prerequisite | 15
- 35: prerequisite | 25

### Philosophy

In Creative Writing and Publishing students cultivate their creative thinking and communication skills to become engaged thinkers and ethical citizens with an entrepreneurial spirit. In this course, students follow their writing interests and passions. Opportunities to write in a variety of creative writing genres encourage students to experiment with new ideas, concepts and processes in their writing. Students will create and manage their own digital portfolios.

As students explore and learn about various writing markets, they will demonstrate understanding of the requirements that different markets have for submissions, and assess how to effectively submit their writing to specific publications. This course provides additional opportunities for students to develop and refine the learner competencies outlined in the Inspiring Education document.

### Rationale

Students will create original texts and follow editing, publishing and marketing processes using current technologies.

In liaising with professional writing organizations, submitting to established publications and creating their own publication, students comprehend and manage the processes and conventions of publishing and marketing creative writing.

Because the general outcomes of the course span grades ten through twelve, Creative Writing and Publishing can be offered as a blended course when enrolment is insufficient to offer separate classes at each grade level. In the specific outcomes, there is an increasing sophistication in the understanding of concepts and application of strategies and skills.

### **Learner Outcomes**

Where the general outcomes span all three course levels: 15-25-35, it indicates an increased sophistication and independence in demonstrating the outcome. Overall, general and specific outcomes can be achieved and assessed concurrently rather than sequentially.

### **General Outcomes**

- 1 Create original texts
- 2 Collaborate with peers and community

# 3 Explore and evaluate creative writing markets and the submission process

4 Manage the publication process

### Specific Learner Outcomes

1 Create original texts	15-3 1	5-5 25-3	25-5 35-3 35-	5
1.1 Experiment with and create a variety of genres with a focus on Poetry and Speech Writing (3 credits)	Х			
1.2 Assess own creative writing strengths and areas for growth (3 credits)	Х	Х	Х	
1.3 Create a variety of creative writing genres with a focus on Fiction, Script Writing and Non-fiction (3 credits)		Х		
1.4 Reflect on and revise personal processes and preferences for creating text (such as time management, writing process and tools, collaborating with others in development) (3 credits)	х	Х	Х	
1.5 Create non-traditional forms of creative writing (such as postmodern, cross genre, graphic novels) (5 credits)	2	K	X X	
1.6 Specialize and write for publication in a genre of interest (5 credits)			Х	

2 Collaborate with peers and community	15-3 15-5	25-3 25-5	35-3 35-5
2.1 Generate and share specific feedback, both positive and suggestions for improvement (3 credits)	Х	Х	Х
2.2 Invite and apply constructive suggestions for improvement from peers and/or outside editors (3 credits)	Х	Х	Х
2.3 Adapt constructive suggestions for improvement based on one's own purpose or intent (3 credits)		Х	Х
2.4 Evaluate constructive suggestions for improvement considering one's own purpose and explain why given suggestions were utilized or not utilized in the final draft (3 credits)			Х

2.5 Research regional professional writing organizations and publications (such as The Writer's Guild of Alberta, The Calgary Association of Romance Writers of America, Alberta Playwrights' Network, Freedom to Read, Single Onion, Freefall Magazine, Filling Station Magazine, YouThink) to explore writing opportunities, networking and writing careers (5 credits)	X	X	
2.6 Assess which regional professional organizations provide services which will best support one's own writing in given genres (5 credits)		Х	Х
2.7 Liaise with regional professional writing organizations to enhance understanding of writing opportunities, networking and writing careers (5 credits)		Х	Х

<b>3</b> Explore and evaluate creative writing markets and the submission process	15-3 15-5 25-3 25-5 35-3 35-5
3.1 Research potential publishers, markets and submission requirements for given genres (3 credits)	X X X
3.2 Create and send query submission letters or emails to prospective publications (3 credits)	X X
3.3 Compare and contrast professional markets that showcase a writer's work with markets whose primary purpose is to sell something to new writers (3 credits)	x x
3.4 Present edited work orally to an audience (3 credits)	X X X
3.5 Evaluate various publications for a specific piece of writing (5 credits)	X X
3.6 Organize and submit writing following the format required by a specific publisher (5 credits)	X X
3.7 Differentiate between first publication rights and copyright (5 credits)	X X
3.8 Research and present the rejections of work of well-known and published authors (5 credits)	X
3.9 Assess the context of rejections of currently well-known authors (5 credits)	Х
3.10 Apply knowledge of rejections to revise and/or submit own work (5 credits)	x

3.11 Create a writing resume with an up-to-date list of publications (5 credits)		Х	Х
3.12 Analyze readings and performances by published authors (5 credits)	Х	Х	Х
3.13 Apply techniques used by published authors to a reading of one's own work (5 credits)		Х	Х
3.14 Assess and explain the effectiveness of techniques used in readings and or performances in their own work or the work of others (5 credits)			Х

4 Manage the publication process	15-3 1	15-3 15-5 25-3 25-5 35-3 35-5			
4.1 Collaborate with peers to review and edit one's own writing (3 credits)	X	Х		Х	
4.2 Research current editorial processes (5 credits)	Х	[	Х	Х	
4.3 Design and implement an editorial board to create an original publication (5 credits)			Х	Х	
4.4 Take a leadership role on an editorial board for an original publication (5 credits)				Х	
4.5 Develop recommendations for writers to enhance final manuscripts (5 credits)				Х	
4.6 Collaborate over time with other authors, artists, and/or graphic designers for an original publication (5 credits)	Х		Х	Х	
4.7 Demonstrate understanding of how to apply for and acquire an ISBN number for the National Library of Canada and the Canadian Cataloguing and Publication Data (5 credits)			Х	Х	

# **Facilities or Equipment**

### Facility

Standard School Facilities

#### Facilities:

### Equipment

- Access to computers or computer lab with internet access
- Word processing software

**Learning Resources** 

**Print Resources** 

Abercrombie, Barbara. Kicking in the wall: a year of writing exercises, prompts, and help you break through your blocks and reach your writing goals [electronic resource Novato, California : New World Library.

Behn, Robin and Chase Twichell, eds. (1992). The Practice of Poetry: Writing exerc poets who teach. New York: Harper Perennial.

Bernard, Andre. (1990). Rotten Rejections: A literary companion. Wainscott, NY: Pu Press.

Cameron, Julia. (1992). The Artist's Way. New York: Tarcher/Putnam.

Ephron, G.H. (2005). Writing and Selling Your Mystery Novel: How to knock 'em dea style. Cincinnati: Writer's Digest Books.

Friedman, Bonnie. (1993). Writing Past Dark: Envy, fear, distraction, and other dilen the writer's life. New York: Harper Collins.

Garland, Sherry. (2001). Writing for Young Adults: Writing and selling non-fiction for young adult readers. Cincinnati: Writer's Digest Books.

Gutkind, Lee.. You Can't Make This Stuff Up: The Complete Guide to Writing Creati Non-fiction—From Memoir to Literary Journalism. [e-book]. (2012). Boston, Mass.: C Press.

Harper, Sue and Patrica Westerhof. (2003). Writer's Craft. Toronto: Harcourt Canad

Hodgins, Jack. A Passion for Narrative: A Guide to Writing Fiction – Revised Editior Toronto: McCelland & Stewart Ltd.

King, Stephen. (2000). On Writing: A memoir of craft. New York: Scribner.

Salas, Laura Purdie. Picture Yourself Writing Poetry: Using Photos to Inspire Writin (Mankato, Minn.: Capstone Press.

Seeger, Linda. Making a Good Script Great: A Guide for Writing and Rewriting by H Script Consultant. 3rd Edition. (2010). Los Angeles: Silman-James Press.

Shafer, Gregory. (2002). "Tell Me a Story," English Journal. Urbana, IL: National Co Teachers of English. November: 102-106.

Trottier, David. The Screenwriter's Bible: A Complete Guide to Writing, Formatting, Formatting, Selling your Script. (2010). Los Angeles : Silman-James Press.

#### **Online Resources**

Alberta Writer's Guild. http://www.writersguild.ab.ca -

Alberta Playwrights' Network. http://albertaplaywrights.com

Become a slam poet in five Steps. TEDEd Lessons Worth Sharing. (animated video http://ed.ted.com/lessons/become-a-slam-poet-in-five-steps-gayle-danley#watch

Blitzprint. http://blitzprint.com/

Can You Hear Me Now, Alberta's Provincial School Poetry Slam. http://canyouhearmenowyychs.com/

League of Canadian Poets. http://www.poets.ca -

Power Poetry: If you don't learn to write your own life story, someone else will.

http://www.powerpoetry.org/

Script Writing. www.scriptbuddy.com

Video Poetry on Internet Archive http://www.archive.org

Young Alberta Writer's Groups. http://youngalbertawriters.com/writing-groups/

WORDfest http://wordfest.com/events

Young Alberta Writer's Groups. http://youngalbertawriters.com/writing-groups/

### Others

### **Sensitive and Controversial Content**

Students in consultation with their teacher advisors shall choose projects and presentations that are appropriate to the school philosophy and community and in compliance with the Guide to Education: ECS to Grade 12: Controversial Issues and Administrative Regulations 1014 – School Participation in Programs – Outside Services.

In addition, in accordance with Section 11.1 of the Alberta Human Rights Act, schools are required to provide notice to a parent or guardian of a student where courses of study, educational programs or instructional materials, or instruction or exercises, prescribed under that Act include subject-matter that deals primarily and explicitly with religion, human sexuality or sexual orientation, and in response to the written request of the parents, exclude students, without penalty, from participation in those identified aspects of the instructional program.

**Migration Strategies** 

### **Safety Components**

Calgary Board of Education Safe Work Practices, as applicable, are found on Safety Advisory Services website within the Staffroom.

Calgary Board of Education Work-site Occupational Hazard Assessment and Control document for the school is to be referred to for the applicable work areas within the school.

External resources such as guest speakers must be approved by school administration and may be subject to independent contract agreement as per Calgary Board of Education guidelines and Administrative Regulation 1014 – School Participation in Programs – Outside Services

All Off-site activities are organized according to Calgary Board of Education Administrative Regulation 3027 – Off-Site Activities.

Calgary Board of Education Administrative Regulation 1070 – Occupational Health and Safety sets out responsibilities for safe working conditions.

Calgary Board of Education Regulation 3052 sets out safety in Career and Technology Studies and Fine and Performing Arts and Integrated Programs

**Migration Strategies** 

### Significant Overlap with Provincial Curriculum

This course is a reauthorization and previously has been found by Alberta Education not to have any significant overlap with existing provincially developed courses.

### Assessment

Assessment practices for this course should invite student participation in articulating learning targets and setting criteria for success, in providing evidence of understanding and in developing appropriate grading practices. Assessment and grading practices should also reflect the context of particular student, school and classroom learning needs.

Teachers will set specific criteria and grading practices, with students, as they assess student learning based on the learning outcomes from the course. These criteria form the basis for assessing, grading and reporting student progress. Communicating student progress is an ongoing conversation between the teacher, the student and the parent, throughout the course, with the goal of improving student learning.

The validity of assessment will be enhanced if evidence of student achievement, related to the general and specific outcomes, is gathered over time, and through communication with students as they build understanding, revise misunderstandings and refine approaches to learning. Careful observation of students as they engage in learning tasks and critical examination of the work they produce allows teachers to build out a multi-dimensional picture of student learning.

Valid grading reflects a student's achievement towards the learning outcomes. The reporting of behavior, effort, attendance, neatness, group contribution, initiative etc. is reported separately (Webber, Aitken, Lupart, & Scott, 2009, Guskey, 2006, Reeves, 2004).

To be credible and defensible, assessment information that is used in grading a body of evidence, samples student performance, and is related to specified outcomes, based on professional judgment rather than being based on a calculated mean (average).

Assessment and grading practices should take into consideration the helical nature of

learning - the recursive and increasingly complex skills and knowledge required of students as they demonstrate what they know and can do in relation to each of the specific and general outcomes. As the complexity of learning outcomes increases within each level of the course evidence of a more comprehensive understanding is required.

Where a specific learner outcome spans all levels students are expected to show an increasing level of sophistication and refinement of skills in demonstrating the outcome. Overall, general and specific outcomes can be achieved and assessed concurrently rather than sequentially.

Teachers should adhere to the following assessment standards when determining appropriate assessment and grading practices for this Locally Developed Course.

Assessment practices should reflect the following principles:

 $\hfill\square$  Assessment of student performance is explicitly tied to the learning outcomes of the course

□ Students are involved in understanding and articulating learning targets and criteria of success

□ Students have opportunities to receive feedback in non-graded and formative learning activities and assignments before submitting assignments or engaging in activities for summative evaluation

□ Assessments are purposefully designed in ways that motivate and challenge students,

and are respectful of student diversity

□ Students are provided choice in how they demonstrate learning

□ Assessment data is gathered from a broad range of assessment activities and includes information from student work products and performances, from teacher observations of student learning processes, and from student reflections/student-provided evidence of success

 $\Box$  Assigned grades emphasize the most recent and most consistent evidence of student learning

□ Assessment of Citizenship, Personal Development and Character is considered within all learning programs as included within the Calgary Board of Education Board of Trustees' Governance Policies.

References

Guskey, T. R. (May, 2006). Making high school grades meaningful. Phi Delta Kappa International,

87(9), pp. 670-675. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/20442125

Reeves, D.B. (Dec 2004). The case against zeros. Phi Delta Kappan 86 (4). Retrieved from

http://schools.esu13.org/bannercounty/Documents/caseagainstzero.pdf

Webber, C.F., Aitken, N. Lupart, J. & Scott, S. (2009). The Alberta student assessment study final report. Edmonton, Canada:

### **Course Evaluation and Monitoring**

The school's principal will ensure the outcomes of the course are being met. The teachers ensure that they are meeting the guidelines under which the course was intended. The Calgary Board of Education department responsible for Locally Developed Courses will regularly review the course.

## Appendix I

### **Appendix II**

# **Table of Contents**

Board Motion	1
Course Basic Information	0
Philosophy	3
Rationale	4
Learner Outcomes	4
General Outcomes	4
Specific Learner Outcor	5
Facilities or Equipment	7
Facility	7
Equipment	8
Learning Resources	9
Others	12
Sensitive and Controversial Content	12
Safety Components	13
Significant Overlap with Provincial Curriculum	13
Assessment	14
Appendix I	17
Appendix II	17

### LOCALLY DEVELOPED COURSE OUTLINE

ESL Expository English15-5 ESL Expository English25-5

Submitted By:

# Calgary School District No. 19

Submitted On:

Feb. 19, 2016

### **Course Basic Information**

Outline Number	<u>Hours</u>	Start Date	End Date	Development Type	Proposal Type	<u>Grades</u>
15-5	125.00	09/01/2016	08/31/2020	Developed	Reauthorization	G10 G11 G12
25-5	125.00	09/01/2016	08/31/2020	Developed	Reauthorization	G10 G11 G12

#### Acknowledgment

### **Course Description**

ESL Expository English 15 and 25 are courses that provide English Language Learners with an opportunity to develop and extend their skills in oral and written discourse for the purposes of explaining, describing, and informing.

### **Course Prerequisite**

ELL students have completed ESL instruction at Level 2 and/or are benchmarked at Level 3 or 4 on the Alberta Education language proficiency benchmarks. These students self-identify, or are identified as requiring additional language and literacy instruction to strengthen their expository language skills for the academic speaking, listening, reading, writing, viewing, and representing expectations of core content programs of study.

# Philosophy

English Language Learners (ELLs) will examine and interact with a selection of general, academic, and content/topic-specific expository materials. They will engage in scaffolded language activities to provide opportunities for the development of learning strategies. They will understand and adopt new academic vocabulary, cultural referents, organizational patterns, and increasingly complex language structures.

Students will learn the functions and forms (grammatical structures) of expository academic English. They will demonstrate their knowledge through increasingly fluent, accurate, and logical oral, visual, and written communication, working from the paragraph level of writing in ESL Expository English 15 and moving to essay-writing in ESL Expository English 25.

These skills will also benefit them as citizens in the workplace, broader community, and the world as they become more informed and more able to effectively express themselves in a formal manner.

### Rationale

In keeping with the values defined within Alberta Education's Ministerial Order on Student Learning, the intent of this course is to provide English Language Learners with an opportunity to develop and extend their skills in oral and written discourse for the purposes of explaining, describing, and informing.

Students will strengthen their understanding and application of the expository text forms (grammatical structures) and functions (purposes) to succeed in secondary and post-secondary education.

### **Learner Outcomes**

ESL Expository English 15 and 25 are 5-credit courses designed to offer intensive and explicit academic language instruction to ELLs whose participation in carefully structured tasks will build confidence and proficiency in academic listening, speaking, reading, writing, viewing, and representing for expository purposes.

NOTE: Where the symbol  $\sqrt{}$  appears at more than one level, it indicates an increased sophistication and independence in demonstrating the outcome. Overall, general and specific outcomes can be achieved and assessed concurrently rather than sequentially.

# **General Outcomes**

1 Explore, comprehend, and manage ideas from various expository texts appropriate to their identified English language proficiency level.

2 Understand and effectively apply expository language functions, forms (grammatical structures), vocabulary, cultural referents, and organizational patterns at an intermediate (15) or advanced (25) level.

3 Effectively engage in cognitive, metacognitive, critical thinking, literacy, and social/affective learning strategies to enhance comprehension of and response to expository text.

4 Create a variety of expository text types that demonstrate an understanding of the organizational patterns and language forms (grammatical structures) required for different functions.

### Specific Learner Outcomes

1 Explore, comprehend, and manage ideas from various expository texts appropriate to their identified English language proficiency level.	15-5 25-5
1.1 formulate questions to guide inquiry.	X X
1.2 understand the purpose and organizational patterns of various expository texts.	х х
1.3 employ critical thinking skills to infer, evaluate, interpret, compare, contrast, detect bias, express an opinion, distinguish between fact and opinion, and draw conclusions.	X X
1.4 apply strategies to interpret various textual representations (art, film, electronic, oral, etc.)	х х
1.5 demonstrate awareness and understanding of expository text features (title, glossary, italics, etc.) to improve overall comprehension.	X X
1.6 develop understanding of text clues to enhance understanding of vocabulary/text (Greek and Latin-based roots and affixes, embedded definitions, etc.)	X X
1.7 develop awareness of figurative language embedded in expository text (simile, metaphor, personification).	х х
1.8 research topics using a variety of reliable print, electronic, visual, and other resources.	ХХ
1.9 synthesize information from multiple sources; organize and present the information in accordance with specified organizational guidelines.	X X

2 Understand and effectively apply expository language functions, forms (grammatical structures), vocabulary, cultural referents, and organizational patterns at an intermediate (15) or advanced (25) level.	15-5 25-5
2.1 identify sentence, paragraph and essay elements (topic, controlling idea, thesis statement, concluding sentence) and use this understanding as a model for their own writing.	X X

2.2 understand and apply the organizational patterns and language features of common academic expository text (description, sequence, comparison, cause and effect, problem/solution).	X X
2.3 broaden understanding of cultural referents with materials and content familiar to Canadian readers.	ХХ
2.4 employ functional vocabulary for doing the work (underline, highlight, interpret, summarize, etc.)	X X
2.5 understand and apply high-frequency cross-curricular academic vocabulary.	ХХ
2.6 reinforce and broaden understanding and use of language forms (grammatical structures).	ХХ

3 Effectively engage in cognitive, metacognitive, critical thinking, literacy, and social/affective learning strategies to enhance comprehension of and response to expository text.	15-5 25-5
3.1 identify different texts and media genres that use expository writing forms.	х х
3.2 develop strategies for comprehending unfamiliar vocabulary including, when possible, accessing first language knowledge.	X X
3.3 employ effective reading strategies to enhance understanding of expository text (text clues, word analysis, graphic organizers, translation from L1, etc.).	X X
3.4 apply background knowledge to infer context that is not explicit.	X X
3.5 effectively utilize techniques for skimming, scanning, and close reading a text.	X X
3.6 employ affective social learning strategies and appropriate functional language to participate in cooperative learning activities (think-pair-share, questioning/challenging, reciprocal reading, etc.).	X X
3.7 utilize oral language with appropriate stress, register, volume, speed, and intonation to communicate effectively for a variety of purposes (seeking information, providing feedback, individual or group interactions, oral presentations)	X X

3.8 comprehend conversations and common oral classroom discourse that may contain performance variables (hesitations, pauses, reduced forms, vernacular language, interjections, etc.).	X X
3.9 learn and apply cognitive strategies (note-taking, visualization, etc.) to interact with and manipulate, mentally or physically, the material to be learned.	X X
3.10 distinguish between literal and figurative/implied meaning.	X X
3.11 critically evaluate validity and quality of resources and respect intellectual property.	X X

4 Create a variety of expository text types that demonstrate an understanding of the organizational patterns and language forms (grammatical structures) required for different functions.	15-5 25-5
4.1 utilize oral language with appropriate stress, register, volume, speed, and intonation to communicate effectively for a variety of purposes (seeking information, providing feedback, individual or group interactions, oral presentations)	X X
4.2 employ cohesive devices in common oral discourse tasks (retell, instruct, describe, link, explain, present and support, and propose a hypothetical situation).	ХХ
4.3 apply the rhetorical forms and conventions necessary for expository paragraph writing (topic sentence, focusing statements, supporting ideas, transitions, concluding sentence).	ХХ
4.4 utilize the rhetorical forms and conventions necessary for expository essay writing (thesis statement, focusing statements, supporting ideas, transitions, conclusion).	ХХ
4.5 produce a variety of short (15/25) and extended (25) text forms (oral, written, visual) taking into consideration audience, tone, context, and function (define, explain, describe, analyze, compare, classify, identify cause and effect, infer, argue, persuade, summarize, paraphrase, synthesize, and evaluate).	X X

<ul> <li>4.6 understand and apply the structures and language forms (grammatical structures) appropriate to the text type and function (transitional words/phrases such as first, then, finally to indicate sequence, if.then statements to demonstrate cause and effect, providing information about characteristics and features using for instance, for example, such as, etc.).</li> <li>4.7 effectively use self-help print and electronic resources</li> </ul>	X X X X
such as dictionaries, thesauri, translation dictionaries, style guides, and marking guides.	
4.8 represent learning through digital formats.	X X
4.9 act responsibly as a digital citizen.	X X

# **Facilities or Equipment**

### Facility

Standard School Facilities

Facilities:

### Equipment

Access to digital tools

## **Learning Resources**

All resources used to teach Locally Developed Courses are subject to Board of Trus approval and only those resources listed in this outline have been approved by the b motion attached.

Student Basic Resources:

Ackert, P. (1999). Cause and Effect (3rd Edition). Heinle and Heinle Publishers

Broukal, M. (2000). What a Life! Series High Beginning, Beginning, Intermediate. Pe Longman

Hogue, Ann. (2007). First Steps in Academic Writing (2nd edition). Pearson ESL

Student Support Resources:

Common Prefixes, Suffixes and Root Words

http://www.msu.edu/~defores1/gre/roots/gre\_rts\_afx1.htm

ESL/EFL Teaching/Learning Resources

http://academics.smcvt.edu/cbauer-ramazani/Links/esl\_reading.htm

World Wide School Library

http://www.worldwideschool.org/library/catalogs/bysubject-top.html

### Others

#### **Sensitive and Controversial Content**

Students in consultation with their teacher advisors shall choose projects and presentations that are appropriate to the school philosophy and community and in compliance with the Guide to Education: ECS to Grade 12: Controversial Issues and Administrative Regulations 1014 – School Participation in Programs – Outside Services.

In addition, in accordance with Section 50.1 of the School Act, schools are required to provide notice to a parent or guardian of a student where courses of study, educational programs or instructional materials, or instruction or exercises, prescribed under that Act include subject-matter that deals primarily and explicitly with religion, human sexuality or sexual orientation, and in response to the written request of the parents, exclude students, without penalty, from participation in those identified aspects of the instructional program.

**Migration Strategies** 

#### **Safety Components**

External resources such as guest speakers must be approved by school administration and may be subject to independent contract agreement as per Calgary Board of Education guidelines and Administrative Regulation 1014 – School Participation in Programs – Outside Services

All Off-site activities are organized according to Calgary Board of Education Administrative Regulation 3027 – Off-Site Activities.

Calgary Board of Education Safe Work Practices, as applicable, are found on Safety Advisory Services website within the "insite".

Calgary Board of Education Work-site Occupational Hazard Assessment and Control document for the school is to be referred to for the applicable work areas within the school.

Calgary Board of Education Administrative Regulation 1070 – Occupational Health and Safety sets out responsibilities for safe working conditions.

**Migration Strategies** 

#### Significant Overlap with Provincial Curriculum

This course is a reauthorization and previously has been found by Alberta Education not to have any significant overlap with existing provincially developed courses.

### Assessment

Assessment practices for this course should invite student participation in articulating learning targets and setting criteria for success, in providing evidence of understanding and in developing appropriate grading practices. Assessment and grading practices should also reflect the context of particular student, school and classroom learning needs.

Teachers will set specific criteria and grading practices, with students, as they assess student learning based on the learning outcomes from the course. These criteria form the basis for assessing, grading and reporting student progress. Communicating student progress is an ongoing conversation between the teacher, the student and the parent, throughout the course, with the goal of improving student learning.

The validity of assessment will be enhanced if evidence of student achievement, related to the general and specific outcomes, is gathered over time, and through communication with students as they build understanding, revise misunderstandings and refine approaches to learning. Careful observation of students as they engage in learning tasks and critical examination of the work they produce allows teachers to build out a multi-dimensional picture of student learning.

Valid grading reflects a student's achievement towards the learning outcomes. The reporting of behavior, effort, attendance, neatness, group contribution, initiative etc. is reported separately (Webber, Aitken, Lupart, & Scott, 2009, Guskey, 2006, Reeves, 2004).

To be credible and defensible, assessment information that is used in grading a body of evidence, samples student performance, and is related to specified outcomes, based on professional judgment rather than being based on a calculated mean (average).

Assessment and grading practices should take into consideration the helical nature of

learning - the recursive and increasingly complex skills and knowledge required of students as they demonstrate what they know and can do in relation to each of the specific and general outcomes. As the complexity of learning outcomes increases within each level of the course (15-25-25), evidence of a more comprehensive understanding is required.

Where a specific learner outcome spans all levels (15-25-35), students are expected to show an increasing level of sophistication and refinement of skills in demonstrating the outcome. Overall, general and specific outcomes can be achieved and assessed concurrently rather than sequentially.

Teachers should adhere to the following assessment standards when determining appropriate assessment and grading practices for this Locally Developed Course.

Assessment practices should reflect the following principles:

• Assessment of student performance is explicitly tied to the learning outcomes of the course

• Students are involved in understanding and articulating learning targets and criteria of success

• Students have opportunities to receive feedback in non-graded and formative learning activities and assignments before submitting assignments or engaging in activities for summative evaluation

• Assessments are purposefully designed in ways that motivate and challenge students, and are respectful of student diversity

• Students are provided choice in how they demonstrate learning

• Assessment data is gathered from a broad range of assessment activities and includes information from student work products and performances, from teacher observations of student learning processes, and from student reflections/student-provided evidence of success

• Assigned grades emphasize the most recent and most consistent evidence of student learning

• Assessment of Citizenship, Personal Development and Character is considered within all learning programs as included within the Calgary Board of Education Board of Trustees' Governance Policies.

References

Guskey, T. R. (May, 2006). Making high school grades meaningful. Phi Delta Kappa International,

87(9), pp. 670-675. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/20442125

Reeves, D.B. (Dec 2004). The case against zeros. Phi Delta Kappan 86 (4). Retrieved from

http://schools.esu13.org/bannercounty/Documents/caseagainstzero.pdf

Webber, C.F., Aitken, N. Lupart, J. & Scott, S. (2009). The Alberta student assessment study final

report. Edmonton, Canada:

### **Course Evaluation and Monitoring**

The school's principal will ensure the outcomes of the course are being met. The teachers ensure that they are meeting the guidelines under which the course was intended. The Calgary Board of Education department responsible for Locally Developed Courses will regularly review the course.

# **Appendix I**

# **Appendix II**

# **Table of Contents**

Board Motion	1
Course Basic Information	0
Philosophy	3
Rationale	4
Learner Outcomes	4
General Outcomes	5
Specific Learner Outcor	6
Facilities or Equipment	9
Facility	9
Equipment	9
Learning Resources	10
Others	11
Sensitive and Controversial Content	11
Safety Components	12
Significant Overlap with Provincial Curriculum	12
Assessment	13
Appendix I	16
Appendix II	16

### LOCALLY DEVELOPED COURSE OUTLINE

ESL Introduction to Mathematics15-

Submitted By:

# Calgary School District No. 19

Submitted On:

Feb. 19, 2016

## **Course Basic Information**

Outline	Number	Hours
15-5		125.00

 Start Date
 End Date

 09/01/2016
 08/31/2020

Development Type Developed Proposal Type Reauthorization

Grades G10 G11 G12

#### Acknowledgment

#### **Course Description**

The goal of this course is to enable students to acquire academic language skills while mastering the key foundational mathematical ideas and basic math content necessary for enty into grade-level mathematics classes. This course is appropriate for those English Language Learners who enter high school without the pre-requisite skills necessary for entry into Math 14 and Math 10-4, when required.

#### **Course Prerequisite**

This course is appropriate for English language learners who enter high school without the prerequisite language skills necessary for entry to Math 10C, 10-3, or 10-4.

# Philosophy

The intent of this course is to enable students to acquire academic language, literacy, and numeracy skills while mastering the key foundational mathematical concepts necessary for entry into high school mathematics courses. The structure is designed to offer a number of years of math instruction in a condensed period of time by compacting learning outcomes of mathematical strands across the beginning grade levels of the Alberta Program of Studies. The course will challenge the students to increase their receptive and expressive language skills in order to communicate critical thinking in mathematics. Students will be introduced to technologies that enhance their ability to learn and communicate mathematical understandings. They will be exposed to multiple perspectives for problem solving (e.g. manipulatives and cooperative learning) and the finding of solutions. The instruction will incorporate multiple approaches for language learning, mathematical numeracy and literacy, mathematical reasoning, and communicating mathematically.

### Rationale

In keeping with the values defined within Alberta Education's Ministerial Order on Student Learning, ESL Introduction to Mathematics 15-5 is a 5-credit course designed to meet the needs of English language learners who require scaffolded support with the English language and content of mathematics to access the Alberta Education High School Mathematics Program of Studies.

This course is meant for Language Proficiency (LP) 1 students who, due to limited or interrupted schooling in their first language, need explicit language, literacy, and numeracy instruction. It is also intended for LP Level 1/2 (Literacy) students who are approaching grade level in their mathematical understanding but would benefit from explicit language instruction to access the mathematical content in higher grades.

The course focuses on essential pre-requisite skills from the mathematical strands of number, shape and space, statistics and probability, patterns and relations. This course is intended to support the student in the acquisition of competencies in language, literacy, and numeracy in mathematics to successfully transition into the Alberta Education High School Mathematics Program of Studies.

### **Learner Outcomes**

ESL Introduction to Mathematics 15, a 5 credit course, focuses on multiple approaches to learning language functions, forms, and vocabulary specific to mathematics. This course will consolidate learning of the early years outcomes of the mathematical strands: Number Sense, Shapes and Space, Patterns and Relations, and Statistics and Probability. Technology will be infused in the teaching and learning environment.

## **General Outcomes**

1 Discover multiple approaches to learning mathematics and language; learning mathematical numeracy and literacy, mathematical reasoning, and ways for communicating mathematically.

2 Understand and effectively utilize language functions, forms (grammatical structures), and vocabulary that are specific to mathematics.

3 Develop number sense of whole numbers, decimals, and common fractions and explore integers.,

4 Apply arithmetic operations on whole numbers and decimals in solving problems

5 Utilize direct and indirect measurement to solve problems and discover relationships among 2-D shapes and 3-D objects

6 Create patterns and designs that incorporate symmetry and transformations

7 Utilize patterns and relations to summarize, generalize and extend patterns and solve problems.

8 Utilize informal, concrete, pictorial and abstract representations of equality and operations on equality to solve problems

9 Develop and implement a plan for the collection, display and interpretation of data gathered from appropriate settings

10 Effectively use technology to enhance understanding of mathematical concepts.

### Specific Learner Outcomes

1 Discover multiple approaches to learning mathematics and language; learning mathematical numeracy and literacy, mathematical reasoning, and ways for communicating mathematically.	15-5
1.1 Become familiar with classroom routines, instructions, process, and assessment related to the typical high school mathematics classroom.	x
1.2 Integrate background knowledge and real-life experiences into the introduction of math	Х
1.3 Identify personal learning strategies	Х
1.4 Practice cooperative learning skills in flexible learning groups	Х
1.5 Utilize manipulatives (e.g. base ten blocks), for projects, and deepening understandings through inquiry-based learning re: big ideas	x
1.6 Investigate problem solving steps and strategies.	Х

2 Understand and effectively utilize language functions, forms (grammatical structures), and vocabulary that are specific to mathematics.	15-5
2.1 Identify and effectively use the functions of language found in math. (e.g. compare, cause and effect, predict)	Х
2.2 Effectively practice modeled forms (grammatical structures) used in expressing understanding in math. (e.g. sentence frames for inequalities is less than but more than)	Х
<ul><li>2.3 Increase personal banks of academic transferable vocabulary (e.g. solution) as well as content-specific vocabulary. (e.g. Cartesian plane)</li></ul>	Х

<b>3</b> Develop number sense of whole numbers, decimals, and common fractions and explore integers.,	15-5
3.1 Describe order or relative position, using ordinal numbers (up to tenth)	х
3.2 Recognize at a glance (subitize) arrangements of 1 - 10 objects	Х
3.3 Describe, represent and compare quantities from 0.01 to 10 000 (as whole numbers, fractions and decimals)	Х
3.4 Compare quantities from 0.01 to 10 000 using the terms more, fewer, as many as and the same(as whole numbers, fractions and decimals)	х
3.5 Skip count by two's, fives, tens, hundreds and thousands from appropriate multiples	Х
3.6 Express, construct and deconstruct numbers based on their place value from 0.01 to 10 000	Х
3.7 Describe, represent and compare integers.	Х
3.8 Express numerals as found in addresses, phone numbers, dates, prices, temperature, time using the appropriate vocabulary and in the correct context	X

4 Apply arithmetic operations on whole numbers and decimals in solving problems	15-5
4.1 Demonstrate addition with answers to 10 000 and corresponding subtraction to solve problems.	Х
4.2 Use multiplication (2-digit by 2-digit) and division (3-digit by 1-digit) strategies to solve problems	Х
4.3 Identify the monetary values of Canadian currency and solve problems involving currency such as making change	Х
4.4 Estimate and round prices on various goods and services	Х
4.5 Identify when GST should be applied and calculate the GST in various situations.	Х

5 Utilize direct and indirect measurement to solve	15-5
problems and discover relationships among 2-D shapes	
and 3-D objects	

5.1 Use direct measurement to compare two objects based on a single attribute	Х
5.2 Sort, build, and classify real world objects	Х
5.3 Demonstrate an understanding of measurement	Х
5.4 Sort 2-D shapes and 3-D objects using one attribute	Х
5.5 Estimate, measure, compare, and order, using nonstandard units of measurement	Х
5.6 Describe, compare, and construct 3-D objects and 2-D shapes	Х
5.7 Relate the passage of time to common activities	Х
5.8 Estimate, measure, and record using whole numbers and standard measurement units	Х
5.9 Describe 3-D objects according to faces, edges, and vertices	Х
5.10 Sort regular and irregular polygons	Х
5.11 Read and record time and dates	X
5.12 Determine area of regular and irregular 2-D shapes	Х
5.13 Demonstrate understanding of measuring length, volume and capacity	Х
5.14 Describe the relationship of two 3-D objects and 2-D shapes	х

6 Create patterns and designs that incorporate symmetry and transformations	15-5
6.1 Identify and create line symmetries on various 2-D shapes	Х
6.2 Identify, perform, and draw a single transformation	Х

7 Utilize patterns and relations to summarize, generalize and extend patterns and solve problems.	15-5
7.1 Identify, reproduce, extend, and create repeating patterns from daily experiences.	Х
7.2 Demonstrate an understanding of increasing and decreasing numerical and non-numerical patterns	Х

7.3 Describe equality and record using the symbol	Х
7.4 Explore numerical and non-numerical patterns in daily experience	Х
7.5 Represent, describe, and extend patterns and relationships using charts and tables	Х
7.6 Determine the pattern rule to make predictions about subsequent elements	Х

8 Utilize informal, concrete, pictorial and abstract representations of equality and operations on equality to solve problems	15-5
8.1 Describe equality and record using the symbol	Х
8.2 Demonstrate and explain the meaning of equality concretely, pictorially and symbolically.	Х
8.3 Express problems in one-step equations, with a single variable and solve	Х
8.4 Represent algebraic expressions in multiple ways	Х

9 Develop and implement a plan for the collection, display and interpretation of data gathered from appropriate settings	15-5
9.1 Gather and record data about self and others	Х
9.2 Construct and interpret concrete graphs and pictographs	Х
9.3 Collect first-hand data and organize it to answer questions	Х
9.4 Construct, label, and interpret bar graphs to solve problems	Х
9.5 Construct and interpret pictographs	Х
9.6 Represent, display, and interpret double bar graphs to draw conclusions	X

10 Effectively use technology to enhance understanding	15-5
of mathematical concepts.	

10.1 Effectively use technologies such as hand-held non-electronic measuring devices to understand shape and space (e.g. rulers)-	X
10.2 Effectively use calculators to solve problems.(simple to scientific)	Х
10.3 Effectively use computer software from (operations, visual displays, graphing, up to spreadsheets)	Х

# **Facilities or Equipment**

### Facility

Delivery of the course will be in regular classroom or on a one-to-one basis dependent on the security level of the institution where the Education department is situated.

Facilities:

### Equipment

Basic manipulatives (base ten blocks, cards, number lines, computers, measuring cups and spoons, rulers, tape measures, dice, beakers, cylinders, thermometers, protractors). Computers with internet access, Smartboards, basic calculators. (Extension-Scientific calculators)

## **Learning Resources**

Iwamoto, Julie. Coming Together, Books 1 and 2. Prentice Hall, 1994.(Limited Quan Available)

Math Makes Sense 5 (Student Text), Pearson Education Canada, 2009

Math Makes Sense 6 (Student Text), Pearson Education Canada, 2009

Math Focus 5 (Student Text), Nelson Education, 2008

Math Focus 6 (Student Text), Nelson Education, 2010

National Library of Virtual Manipulatives: Utah State University

http://nlvm.usu.edu/en/nav/vlibrary.html

## Others

#### **Sensitive and Controversial Content**

Some expected classroom routines and behaviours will be outside of the experience of students with limited formal schooling and/or from other cultural traditions and must be strategically addressed and supported; e.g. the use of partners and group work; differences in symbols and their use, differences in conceptual strategies and study or problem solving procedures, differences in measurement systems, the use of some manipulatives like cards or dice, and difference in focus on computational skills vs. investigation and reasoning.

Students in consultation with their teacher advisors shall choose projects and presentations that are appropriate to the school philosophy and community and in compliance with the Guide to Education: ECS to Grade 12: Controversial Issues and Administrative Regulations 1014 – School Participation in Programs – Outside Services.

In addition, in accordance with Section 50.1 of the School Act, schools are required to provide notice to a parent or guardian of a student where courses of study, educational programs or instructional materials, or instruction or exercises, prescribed under that Act include subject-matter that deals primarily and explicitly with religion, human sexuality or sexual orientation, and in response to the written request of the parents, exclude students, without penalty, from participation in those identified aspects of the instructional program.

#### **Migration Strategies**

#### **Safety Components**

Some expected classroom routines and behaviours will be outside of the experience of students with limited formal schooling and/or from other cultural traditions and must be strategically addressed and supported; e.g. the use of partners and group work; differences in symbols and their use, differences in conceptual strategies and study or problem solving procedures, differences in measurement systems, the use of some manipulatives like cards or dice, and difference in focus on computational skills vs. investigation and reasoning.

External resources such as guest speakers must be approved by school administration and may be subject to independent contract agreement as per Calgary Board of Education guidelines and Administrative Regulation 1014 – School Participation in Programs – Outside Services

All Off-site activities are organized according to Calgary Board of Education Administrative Regulation 3027 – Off-Site Activities.

Calgary Board of Education Safe Work Practices, as applicable, are found on Safety Advisory Services website within the "insite".

Calgary Board of Education Work-site Occupational Hazard Assessment and Control document for the school is to be referred to for the applicable work areas within the school.

#### **Migration Strategies**

### Significant Overlap with Provincial Curriculum

The outcomes in this course do not overlap with outcomes in the high school program of studies for mathematics. However, four of the outcomes for this course are taken from the provincial curriculum for elementary mathematics. The outcomes have been purposely selected from earlier grades within our curriculum to help educators understand the spiral nature of mathematics learning. As well, these outcomes will be used as pre assessment, and post assessment criteria based on Alberta curriculum understandings to support successful transitions for students to the mainstream high school courses.

This course is a reauthorization and previously has been found by Alberta Education not to have any significant overlap with existing provincially developed courses.

### Assessment

Assessment practices for this course should invite student participation in articulating learning targets and setting criteria for success, in providing evidence of understanding and in developing appropriate grading practices. Assessment and grading practices should also reflect the context of particular student, school and classroom learning needs.

Teachers will set specific criteria and grading practices, with students, as they assess student learning based on the learning outcomes from the course. These criteria form the basis for assessing, grading and reporting student progress. Communicating student progress is an ongoing conversation between the teacher, the student and the parent, throughout the course, with the goal of improving student learning.

The validity of assessment will be enhanced if evidence of student achievement, related to the general and specific outcomes, is gathered over time, and through communication with students as they build understanding, revise misunderstandings and refine approaches to learning. Careful observation of students as they engage in learning tasks and critical examination of the work they produce allows teachers to build out a multi-dimensional picture of student learning.

Valid grading reflects a student's achievement towards the learning outcomes. The reporting of behavior, effort, attendance, neatness, group contribution, initiative etc. is reported separately (Webber, Aitken, Lupart, & Scott, 2009, Guskey, 2006, Reeves, 2004).

To be credible and defensible, assessment information that is used in grading a body of evidence, samples student performance, and is related to specified outcomes, based on professional judgment rather than being based on a calculated mean (average).

Assessment and grading practices should take into consideration the helical nature of

learning - the recursive and increasingly complex skills and knowledge required of students as they demonstrate what they know and can do in relation to each of the specific and general outcomes. As the complexity of learning outcomes increases within each level of the course (15-25-25), evidence of a more comprehensive understanding is required.

Where a specific learner outcome spans all levels (15-25-35), students are expected to show an increasing level of sophistication and refinement of skills in demonstrating the outcome. Overall, general and specific outcomes can be achieved and assessed concurrently rather than sequentially.

Teachers should adhere to the following assessment standards when determining appropriate assessment and grading practices for this Locally Developed Course.

Assessment practices should reflect the following principles:

• Assessment of student performance is explicitly tied to the learning outcomes of the course

• Students are involved in understanding and articulating learning targets and criteria of success

• Students have opportunities to receive feedback in non-graded and formative learning activities and assignments before submitting assignments or engaging in activities for summative evaluation

• Assessments are purposefully designed in ways that motivate and challenge students, and are respectful of student diversity

• Students are provided choice in how they demonstrate learning

• Assessment data is gathered from a broad range of assessment activities and includes information from student work products and performances, from teacher observations of student learning processes, and from student reflections/student-provided evidence of success

• Assigned grades emphasize the most recent and most consistent evidence of student learning

• Assessment of Citizenship, Personal Development and Character is considered within all learning programs as included within the Calgary Board of Education Board of Trustees' Governance Policies.

References

Guskey, T. R. (May, 2006). Making high school grades meaningful. Phi Delta Kappa International,

87(9), pp. 670-675. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/20442125

Reeves, D.B. (Dec 2004). The case against zeros. Phi Delta Kappan 86 (4). Retrieved from

http://schools.esu13.org/bannercounty/Documents/caseagainstzero.pdf

Webber, C.F., Aitken, N. Lupart, J. & Scott, S. (2009). The Alberta student assessment study final

report. Edmonton, Canada:

### **Course Evaluation and Monitoring**

The school's principal will ensure the outcomes of the course are being met. The teachers ensure that they are meeting the guidelines under which the course was intended. The Calgary Board of Education department responsible for Locally Developed Courses will regularly review the course.

## **Appendix I**

# **Appendix II**

# **Table of Contents**

Board Motion	1
Course Basic Information	0
Philosophy	3
Rationale	4
Learner Outcomes	4
General Outcomes	5
Specific Learner Outcor	6
Facilities or Equipment	10
Facility	10
Equipment	10
Learning Resources	11
Others	11
Sensitive and Controversial Content	12
Safety Components	13
Significant Overlap with Provincial Curriculum	14
Assessment	15
Appendix I	18
Appendix II	18

### LOCALLY DEVELOPED COURSE OUTLINE

Film and Media Art15-3 Film and Media Art15-5 Film and Media Art25-3 Film and Media Art25-5 Film and Media Art35-3 Film and Media Art35-5

Submitted By:

# Calgary School District No. 19

Submitted On:

Feb. 23, 2017

# **Course Basic Information**

Outline Number	<u>Hours</u>	Start Date	End Date	Development Type	Proposal Type	<u>Grades</u>
15-3	62.50	04/25/2017	08/31/2021	Developed	Authorization	G10 G11 G12
15-5	125.00	04/25/2017	08/31/2021	Developed	Authorization	G10 G11 G12
25-3	62.50	04/25/2017	08/31/2021	Developed	Authorization	G10 G11 G12
25-5	125.00	04/25/2017	08/31/2021	Developed	Authorization	G10 G11 G12
35-3	62.50	04/25/2017	08/31/2021	Developed	Authorization	G10 G11 G12
35-5	125.00	04/25/2017	08/31/2021	Developed	Authorization	G10 G11 G12

### Acknowledgment

#### **Course Description**

Film & Media Art is the exploration of film and media art as an artistic form of expression. This course may be paired with Career and Technology Studies, Drama as well as English Language Arts to provide innovative and unique ways for students to engage in the study of this art form as well as the technological and literary aspects of the medium. The literary and storytelling aspects of film cross over with Language Arts and the technological skills fall within CTS, while Film & Media Art, as a course, is the artistic link that examines the medium as a form of expression.

This course provides an open and active structure for the learning and invites students, with the support of a collaborative community, to engage with ideas, colleagues and audiences through film and media art. To achieve the learning outcomes, students will respond to the guiding questions through creative practice.

Personalized learning occurs through a studio environment in which students engage in deep disciplinary ways of knowing and doing in order to better understand themselves as artists and refine their practice. Flexibility in choice and design allows teachers and students to create avenues of study that meet the personalized needs of each student.

It is recommended that students take these courses in the following sequence:

Film & Media Art 15 – None

Film & Media Art 25 – Recommended Film & Media Art 15

Film & Media Art 35 – Recommended Film & Media Art 25

To view the specific outcomes in a sequence which includes "guiding questions", download the attachment from the Student Assessment section of the LDCOMS.

#### **Course Prerequisite**

15 Level | None

25 Level | Film and Media Art 15 OR Demonstrate disciplinary knowledge and creative capacity

35 Level | Film and Media Art 25 OR Demonstrate disciplinary knowledge and creative capacity

## Philosophy

Film and media art are highly visible in contemporary culture. The purpose of Film & Media Art is to provide learning experiences where students investigate, explore and create film and media art from an artistic perspective Students will engage in deepening their knowledge of film through the authentic exploration of the medium. Film & Media Art creates the environment through which students engage with and explore contemporary and historical art forms, and create art that integrates narrative, technical and artistic elements. Through authentic learning experiences, students will expand their responsibility to be positive contributors to the quality and richness of Alberta's culture, communities, and society.

The overarching purpose of the Fine Arts is to promote the competencies of creativity and innovation with the aim of living a creative life. Through an artistic lens, students' way of living in the world is fostered through competency-based learning and the cultivation of an adaptive, curious, open, and exploratory approach to life. The personalized, participatory approach fosters an impulse to try, to build, to create, to experiment, to take risks and to be part of something bigger than ourselves.

The means by which students in Fine Arts courses seek to lead a creative life is through engaging in art making and encounters with art and artists in a studio environment. Through active art making and interactions with art and artists, concepts and authentic artistic practice are linked, new connections are made and skills are developed.

Engaging in art making means undertaking active, creative work that provides the opportunity to express oneself, one's ideas and understandings. In the context of Film & Media Art, art making includes a range of activities which could include film making, filming scenes, experimenting with cameras, story-boarding, story writing, and critiquing. Encounters with art and artists means the thoughtful interaction with work of artists in the field for the purposes of inspiration, analysis, and exploration. Engaging in art making and encounters with art and artists are not mutually exclusive, and typically occur in conjunction with one another.

Within the studio environment of Fine Arts courses, teachers are also students, mentors and members of an artistic community. They stay abreast of research, issues, events, emerging trends in the field, and guide meaningful learning progressions. Through their creative practice, students develop mastery of tools and techniques, engage with meaningful topics, and develop increasing sophistication and sensitivity in noticing all while working alongside other artists.

## Rationale

Film & Media Art offers the opportunity to engage with the artistic aspects of the film medium. Media art is a significant contemporary and historical art form and the Film & Media Art course creates the environment in which students engage with the medium. Film can encompasses narrative, technical and artistic elements; therefore this course is designed as the artistic bridge to connect the literary elements within Language Arts and the technological elements within Career and Technology studies.

The structure of this course is meant to foster the central purpose of living a creative life. The Arts are living fields of knowledge that invite a lifetime's study. By nature, artistic study is active, creative and dynamic. Artistic experiences are fluid and responsive to the individual, but provide concrete opportunities to synthesize understandings and find new meaning. By learning within a studio environment, students engage in authentic artistic practice, creation alongside other artists, and become members of an artistic community.

## **Learner Outcomes**

To view the general and specific outcomes in a sequence which includes "guiding questions", download the attachment from the Student Assessment section of the LDCOMS.

The outcomes in Film & Media Art are structured to respond to the call of living a creative life and the development of technical competency as well as creative capacity through engagement in the authentic creative practice of filmmakers and media artists. The essence of creative practice is active, open, process-based learning. The Film & Media Art course requires students to be more than passive viewers or consumers of film and media arts. Students must actively engage in a studio practice with film and media arts. This can be accomplished through a wide variety of roles required to create a film: director, writer, concept artist, editor, director of photography, designer, and critic, just to list a few. Because of the wide range of roles involved in creating films and the flexible structure of the learning outcomes, schools have the ability to tailor this course to respond to student interests, school resources and teacher expertise.

Building towards students developing authentic creative practice in film and media arts, the specific outcomes for this course include guiding questions for investigation by students. The action-based outcomes are supported by a continuum of learning that describes what students are able to do at each grade level in relation to the general outcomes. Using the continuum of learning, teachers will design unique learning opportunities and expectations that respond to students as individuals and the learning context.

#### General Outcome

1 |Create films and media arts experiences for the purposes of building technical proficiency, a sense of personal identity as an artist, expression and understanding disciplinary theory

3 Credit - 62.5 hours

· Create short format film and media arts experiences

• Demonstrate the skills of research, planning and production separately without creation and production

5 Credit - 125 hours

• Create medium and long format film and media arts experiences that connect multiple elements of research, planning and production

2 |The student will respond to and investigate a wide range of films and media arts

3 Credit - 62.5 hours

 $\cdot$  Study films and media arts experiences from more than one time period, country, style or genre

 $\cdot$  Study of film will focus on short films and excerpts from feature films

5 Credit - 125 hours

• Study films and media arts experiences from more than one time period, country, style or genre

· Study of film will focus on short films and full length feature films

3 |The student will collaborate with creative teams to learn the roles, language, techniques, and culture of the film industry and media arts discipline

3 Credit - 62.5 hours

• Collaborate on research, planning and creation of short format film and media arts projects in small creative teams

• Engage in at least 2 filmmaking roles leading up to preparation for a multi-stage production

5 Credit - 125 hours

 $\cdot$  Collaborate on research, planning and creation of medium and long format film and media arts projects in large creative teams

· Engage in at least 3 filmmaking roles during a multi-stage production

## **General Outcomes**

1 Create films and media arts experiences for the purposes of building technical proficiency, a sense of personal identity as an artist, expression and understanding disciplinary theory

2 Respond to and investigate a wide range of films and media arts

3 Collaborate with creative teams to learn the roles, language, techniques, and culture of the film industry and media arts discipline

## Specific Learner Outcomes

1 Create films and media arts experiences for the purposes of building technical proficiency, a sense of personal identity as an artist, expression and understanding disciplinary theory	15-3 15-5 25-3 25-5 35-3 35-5
1.1 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	Х
1.2 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	Х
1.3 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	Х
1.4 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	x
1.5 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	Х
1.6 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	Х

2 Respond to and investigate a wide range of films and media arts	15-3 15-5 25-3 25-5 35-3 35-5
2.1 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	х
2.2 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	Х

2.3 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	X
2.4 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	Х
2.5 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	х
2.6 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	Х

3 Collaborate with creative teams to learn the roles, language, techniques, and culture of the film industry and media arts discipline	15-3 15-5 25-3 25-5 35-3 35-5
3.1 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	x
3.2 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	х
3.3 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	х
3.4 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	x
3.5 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	Х
3.6 for a detailed listing of the specific outcomes, please review the course outline attached under Student Assessment in the LDCOMS	х

## **Facilities or Equipment**

#### Facility

Standard School Facilities along with the following will enhance the delivery of this course:

- Classroom with a screen/projector
- Access to computers
- Access to space for filming

Facilities:

#### Equipment

Standard School Equipment along with the following equipment will enhance the delivery of this course:

- Projector
- Video player
- Sound system (minimum 2:1 system with sub)
- Large screen for viewing (5 foot minimum)
- Still cameras
- · Video cameras with necessary accessories (i.e. cables, batteries, tripods, etc.)
- Access to a variety of video camera types (i.e. HD, handheld, stationary, reel)
- Lighting kit
- Microphones
- Video editing software
- Sound editing software

## **Learning Resources**

There are no specific or required learning resources for this course. The following lis provide teacher resources which will support student learning:

Barsam, Richard: Looking At Movies, 3rd Edition: An Introduction to Film; WW Nort Inc. 2009.

Begleiter, Marcie: From Word to Image – 2nd Edition: Storyboarding and the Filmma Process; Michael Wiese Productions, 2010.

Bordwell, David & Thompson, Kristin: Film Art, 9th Edition – An Introduction; McGra Higher Education. 2009.

Cousins, Mark: The Story of Film; Thunder's Mouth Press, New York, 2004.

Sonnenschein, David: Sound Design, The Expressive Power of Music - Voice, and S Effects in Cinema; Michael Wiese Productions, 2001.

Tibbetts, John C. & Welsh, James: Novels Into

## Others

#### **Sensitive and Controversial Content**

Students in consultation with their teacher advisors shall choose projects and presentations that are appropriate to the school philosophy and community and in compliance with the Guide to Education: ECS to Grade 12: Controversial Issues and Administrative Regulations 1014 – School Participation in Programs – Outside Services.

In addition, in accordance with Section 50.1 of the School Act, schools are required to provide notice to a parent or guardian of a student where courses of study, educational programs or instructional materials, or instruction or exercises, prescribed under that Act include subject-matter that deals primarily and explicitly with religion, human sexuality or sexual orientation, and in response to the written request of the parents, exclude students, without penalty, from participation in those identified aspects of the instructional program.

#### **Migration Strategies**

#### **Safety Components**

Calgary Board of Education guidelines - Safety in Fine and Performing Arts, latest version, are to be followed.

Calgary Board of Education Regulation 3052 sets out safety in Career and Technology Studies and Fine and Performing Arts and Integrated Programs

External resources such as guest speakers must be approved by school administration and may be subject to independent contract agreement as per Calgary Board of Education guidelines and Administrative Regulation 1014 – School Participation in Programs – Outside Services

All Off-site activities are organized according to Calgary Board of Education Administrative Regulation 3027 – Off-Site Activities.

Calgary Board of Education Safe Work Practices, as applicable, are found on Safety Advisory Services website within the "insite".

Calgary Board of Education Work-site Occupational Hazard Assessment and Control document for the school is to be referred to for the applicable work areas within the school.

Calgary Board of Education Administrative Regulation 1070 – Occupational Health and Safety sets out responsibilities for safe working conditions.

#### **Migration Strategies**

Significant Overlap with Provincial Curriculum

While there is some overlap with CTS film/media courses, due to the courses working with the same medium, Film & Media Arts has a focus on the creative, expressive and artistic functions of film and media arts, not the technical/production side which is at the core of the CTS film/media courses. Film & Media Arts has considered the CTS film/media outcomes and has been designed to align and offer an extension or complement to CTS programming.

#### Courses with overlap

#### **Identified Overlap**

#### Rationale

COM 1015: Media

Impact of media, one being film, and fundamental skills in relaying a message Media impact is only one small component of a single-credit course. Film & Media Art provides a much more robust study of this topic

COM 1105: Audio/Video

Fundamental technical skills in using film equipment

COM 1105 is only a single-credit, which does not provide opportunity for depth of practice.

Also, this course does not address the creative intent behind film

COM 2015: Media Impact

Impact of media to communicate a message

COM 2015 addresses a much broader context of media, from radio to web. Film & Media Art focuses on the impact of only the one media form

COM 2105: AV Preproduction 1

Elements of preproduction for film

COM 2105 is purely a technical course and does not cover how creativity and artistic intent or processes are part of filmmaking. The focus of Film & Media Art is the creative aspects of the medium

COM 2115 AV Production 1

Elements of film production

COM 2115 is purely a technical course and does not cover how creativity and artistic intent or processes are part of filmmaking. The focus of Film & Media Art is the creative aspects of the medium

COM 2125 AV Postproduction 1

Elements of film postproduction

COM 2125 is purely a technical course and does not cover how creativity and artistic intent or processes are part of filmmaking. The focus of Film & Media Art is the creative aspects of the medium

COM 3105: AV Preproduction 2

Elements of preproduction for film

COM 3105 is purely a technical course and does not cover how creativity and artistic intent or processes are part of filmmaking. The focus of Film & Media Art is the creative aspects of the medium

COM 3115 AV Production 2

Elements of film production

COM 3115 is purely a technical course and does not cover how creativity and artistic intent or processes are part of filmmaking. The focus of Film & Media Art is the creative aspects of the medium

COM 3125 AV Postproduction 2

Elements of film postproduction

COM 3125 is purely a technical course and does not cover how creativity and artistic intent or processes are part of filmmaking. The focus of Film & Media Art is the creative aspects of the medium

### Assessment

Assessment practices for this course follow board policies for assessing and reporting student achievement. This course does not have any unique assessment requirements or standards.

Assessment practices for this course should invite student participation in articulating learning targets and setting criteria for success, in providing evidence of understanding and in developing appropriate grading practices. Assessment and grading practices should also reflect the context of particular student, school and classroom learning needs.

Teachers will set specific criteria and grading practices, with students, as they assess student learning based on the learning outcomes from the course. These criteria form the basis for assessing, grading and reporting student progress. Communicating student progress is an ongoing conversation between the teacher, the student and the parent, throughout the course, with the goal of improving student learning.

The validity of assessment will be enhanced if evidence of student achievement, related to the general and specific outcomes, is gathered over time, and through communication with students as they build understanding, revise misunderstandings and refine approaches to learning. Careful observation of students as they engage in learning tasks and critical examination of the work they produce allows teachers to build out a multi-dimensional picture of student learning.

Valid grading reflects a student's achievement towards the learning outcomes. The reporting of behavior, effort, attendance, neatness, group contribution, initiative etc. is reported separately (Webber, Aitken, Lupart, & Scott, 2009, Guskey, 2006, Reeves, 2004).

To be credible and defensible, assessment information that is used in grading a body of evidence, samples student performance, and is related to specified outcomes, based on professional judgment rather than being based on a calculated mean (average).

Assessment and grading practices should take into consideration the helical nature of learning - the recursive and increasingly complex skills and knowledge required of students as they demonstrate what they know and can do in relation to each of the specific and general outcomes. As the complexity of learning outcomes increases within each level of the course evidence of a more comprehensive understanding is required.

Where a specific learner outcome spans all levels students are expected to show an increasing level of sophistication and refinement of skills in demonstrating the outcome. Overall, general and specific outcomes can be achieved and assessed concurrently rather than sequentially.

Teachers should adhere to the following assessment standards when determining appropriate assessment and grading practices for this Locally Developed Course.

Assessment practices should reflect the following principles:

 $\Box$  Assessment of student performance is explicitly tied to the learning outcomes of the course

□ Students are involved in understanding and articulating learning targets and criteria of success

□ Students have opportunities to receive feedback in non-graded and formative learning activities and assignments before submitting assignments or engaging in activities for

summative evaluation

 $\Box$  Assessments are purposefully designed in ways that motivate and challenge students, and are respectful of student diversity

□ Students are provided choice in how they demonstrate learning

□ Assessment data is gathered from a broad range of assessment activities and includes information from student work products and performances, from teacher observations of student learning processes, and from student reflections/student-provided evidence of success

 $\Box$  Assigned grades emphasize the most recent and most consistent evidence of student learning

□ Assessment of Citizenship, Personal Development and Character is considered within all learning programs as included within the Calgary Board of Education Board of Trustees' Governance Policies.

#### References

Guskey, T. R. (May, 2006). Making high school grades meaningful. Phi Delta Kappa International,

87(9), pp. 670-675. Retrieved from http://www.jstor.org/stable/20442125

Reeves, D.B. (Dec 2004). The case against zeros. Phi Delta Kappan 86 (4). Retrieved from

http://schools.esu13.org/bannercounty/Documents/caseagainstzero.pdf

Webber, C.F., Aitken, N. Lupart, J. & Scott, S. (2009). The Alberta student assessment study final report. Edmonton, Canada:

#### **Course Evaluation and Monitoring**

The school's principal will ensure the outcomes of the course are being met. The teachers ensure that they are meeting the guidelines under which the course was intended. The Calgary Board of Education department responsible for Locally Developed Courses will regularly review the course.

## **Appendix I**

1 film-media-art-CBE.pdf

## **Appendix II**

## **Table of Contents**

Board Motion	1
Course Basic Information	0
Philosophy	5
Rationale	6
Learner Outcomes	7
General Outcomes	9
Specific Learner Outcor	10
Facilities or Equipment	12
Facility	12
Equipment	13
Learning Resources	14
Others	14
Sensitive and Controversial Content	15
Safety Components	16
Significant Overlap with Provincial Curriculum	17
Assessment	19
Appendix I	22
Appendix II	22

#### LOCALLY DEVELOPED COURSE OUTLINE

Fire Rescue Services25-3

Submitted By:

## Edmonton School District No. 7

Submitted On:

Jun. 19, 2015

## **Course Basic Information**

Outline	Number	Hours
25-3		62.50

 Start Date
 End Date

 09/01/2015
 08/31/2019

Development Type Developed Proposal Type Authorization <u>Grades</u> G12

#### Acknowledgment

#### **Course Description**

Fire Rescue Services 25 is a locally developed course intended to provide students with an opportunity to develop an awareness of and experience the role and responsibilities of a firefighter. This course series allows students to investigate potential careers in fire rescue services and qualifications for entry and advancement, but also encourages students to develop general employability skills which will serve them well in any chosen profession. This course may help prepare students interested in pursuing a fire rescue services career. Teachers can access a 'teacher-friendly' version of Fire Rescue Services 25 in the "Assessment" section of LDCOMS for this course.

#### **Course Prerequisite**

Students must be 18 years old and pass an enhanced security check. They must adhere to expectations for safety and have no vision or hearing difficulties. Students must demonstrate the ability to partake in physical training components of the course and must provide a physician's consent.

## Philosophy

The Ministerial Order on Student Learning (#001/2013) states that "the fundamental goal of education in Alberta is to inspire all students to achieve success and fulfilment, and reach their full potential by developing the competencies of Engaged Thinkers and Ethical Citizens with an Entrepreneurial Spirit, who contribute to a strong and prosperous economy and society". Fire Rescue Services 25 provides students with the opportunity to develop many of the competencies and qualities outlined in this ministerial order. This locally developed course fosters communication, innovation, self-discipline, collaboration and team work. It encourages students to take risks in exploring how to learn through experience, study, and interaction with others and to achieve excellence, to solve problems and to think critically.

Outcomes in Fire Rescue Services 25 engage students intellectually, socially and physically. Fire Rescue Services 25 encourages students to explore their own identity, develop self-awareness and deepen their appreciation of diverse perspectives, contributing to the development of ethical citizenship. Through the outcomes of Fire Rescue Services 25, students are introduced to the dynamics of teamwork and

collaboration. This locally developed course is intended to build students' confidence and growth and to support their long-term goals and career aspirations.

## Rationale

Fire Rescue Services 25 is a locally developed course that provides students with an opportunity to learn about and experience the role of a firefighter. This locally developed course also provides opportunities for students to explore potential careers in emergency services. The emphasis of Fire Rescue Services 25 is on the development of fire rescue service skills. Students in this course will also investigate potential careers related to fire rescue services and develop general employability skills.

This locally developed course supports District Priorities 1 and 2:

• Foster growth and success for every student by supporting their journey from early learning through high school completion and beyond.

• Provide welcoming, high quality learning and working environments.

## **Learner Outcomes**

The aim of the Fire Rescue Services 25 course is articulated through four general outcomes. These four general outcomes serve as the foundation of the Fire Rescue Services 25 course and identify what students are expected to know and be able to do upon completion of the course. The general outcomes are interrelated and interdependent. Each general outcome is further broken down into specific outcomes that students are to achieve by the end of the course. Achievement of the specific outcomes enables students to develop and demonstrate the four general outcomes. Each specific outcome is to be addressed.

Specific outcomes are developmentally appropriate, building upon and making connections to prior learning throughout the Fire Rescue Services 25 course. Depending on the learning context and developmental needs of students, specific outcomes may be delivered individually, in an integrated manner, or as groups of outcomes.

## **General Outcomes**

1 Students will identify and develop specific fire rescue services skills.

2 Students will investigate potential careers in fire rescue services, including the qualifications for entry and advancement.

3 Students will adapt and improve specific fire rescue services skills through a variety of physical pursuits.

4 Students will identify and develop employability skills and compile evidence of those skills through the use of a personal portfolio.

## Specific Learner Outcomes

1 Students will identify and develop specific fire rescue services skills.	25-3
1.1 identify sources of heat, summarize heat transfer and list principles of fire behavior	Х
1.2 explain thermal layering of gases and identify products of combustion	х
1.3 discuss extinguishment theory	Х
1.4 define classification of fires and extinguishment methods	Х
1.5 describe the portable extinguisher rating system, model selection, and use	х
1.6 demonstrate use of breathing apparatus, safety glasses and bunker gear	Х
1.7 compare and contrast rope materials and uses; explain rope construction as related to usage	х
1.8 compare line safety and utility rope	Х
1.9 demonstrate knots for a variety of applications	Х
1.10 describe rope care and maintenance; use proper storage of ropes	Х
1.11 use rescue and extrication tools and equipment to solve problems	Х
1.12 identify water supply main valves and describe relay pumping	Х
1.13 discuss forcible entry tools	X
1.14 identify ladder types, demonstrate ladder raises and apply ladder safety	Х
1.15 describe aerial apparatus and summarize general procedures	х
1.16 analyze ventilation considerations	Х
1.17 describe hose construction and identify hose couplings	Х

1.18 list causes and prevention of hose damage	Х
1.19 define types of building construction and basic hazards	Х
1.20 identify firefighter hazards related to building	Х
construction	

2 Students will investigate potential careers in fire rescue services, including the qualifications for entry and advancement.	25-3
2.1 identify specific careers in fire rescue services	Х
2.2 develop criteria to compare fire rescue services career areas	Х
2.3 rate and prioritize fire rescue services career areas based on student developed criteria	Х
2.4 identify qualifications for specific fire rescue service careers	Х
2.5 develop a transition plan to meet qualifications required for a minimum of one direct entry career, one career requiring post-secondary study, and one career through on-the- job training	x
2.6 plan and explain next steps in their own personal learner pathway	х

3 Students will adapt and improve specific fire rescue services skills through a variety of physical pursuits.	25-3
3.1 participate in a variety of strength and endurance activities	Х
3.2 acquire skill in a variety of fire rescue service simulation activities	Х

4 Students will identify and develop employability skills and compile evidence of those skills through the use of a personal portfolio.	25-3
4.1 associate fire rescue service career specific skills that transfer into general employability skills	Х

4.2 identify potential plans for further study and/or employment	X
4.3 gather and compile evidence of skills for personal portfolio	Х
4.4 analyze samples in personal portfolio for contribution to specific career areas	Х

## **Facilities or Equipment**

#### Facility

This course must be delivered in a facility that meets all District health and safety requirements, including Board Policies and District Regulations HF.BP - Safe, Caring and Respectful Learning Environments and HF.AR – Safe, Caring and Respectful Learning Environments.

Facilities:

#### Equipment

A range of equipment may be used to support the delivery of this course. Please refer to Board Policies and District Regulations HF.BP – Safe, Caring and Respectful Learning Environments, HF.AR – Safe, Caring and Respectful Learning Environments and AEBB.BP - Wellness of Students and Staff for more information.

## **Learning Resources**

A wide range of resources may be used to meet the outcomes of this course series a should align with criteria outlined in GI.AR - Teaching and Learning Resources, HF.E Caring and Respectful Learning Environments and HF.AR – Safe, Caring and Respected Learning Environments.

## Others

#### **Sensitive and Controversial Content**

Occasionally issues of a sensitive or controversial nature may be encountered or explored. Teachers are advised to use their discretion and take the needs of individual students and the local community context into consideration when addressing sensitive or controversial topics or issues.

#### **Migration Strategies**

#### **Safety Components**

Safety components for this course are similar to those expected with Provincial Physical Education courses and the criteria outlined in District Regulations HF.BP: Safe, Caring and Respectful Learning Environments, HF.AR – Safe, Caring and Respectful Learning Environments, AEBB.BP: Wellness of Students and Staff and GAA.AR – Off-Campus Education.

**Migration Strategies** 

#### Significant Overlap with Provincial Curriculum

There is no significant overlap with provincial curricula.

### Assessment

The primary purpose of assessment is to improve student learning and provide valid and reliable information to students and parents/guardians about student progress related to Alberta programs of study and locally developed courses of study. Student achievement and growth related to all locally developed courses is to be assessed, evaluated and reported in accordance with the following provincial and District requirements:

- School Act
- Guide to Education

• Teaching Quality Standard Applicable to the Provision of Basic Education in Alberta (Ministerial Order #016/97)

• GK.BP Student Assessment, Achievement and Growth, and

• GKB.AR Standards for Evaluation

A Centre High certificated teacher is assigned the responsibility for the delivery of this course for students and the assessment of student achievement. A member of the Edmonton Fire Rescue Services provides the theoretical and practical expertise related to the specialized curriculum outcomes.

#### **Course Evaluation and Monitoring**

The school principal ensures curricular outcomes are delivered and assessed by a certified teacher. The Director of Curriculum and Resource Support is responsible for the evaluation and monitoring of the locally developed course.

## **Appendix I**

1 2015-06-09 Fire Rescue Services 25-3.docx

## **Appendix II**

## **Table of Contents**

Board Motion	1
Course Basic Information	0
Philosophy	3
Rationale	4
Learner Outcomes	4
General Outcomes	5
Specific Learner Outcor	6
Facilities or Equipment	8
Facility	8
Equipment	8
Learning Resources	8
Others	9
Sensitive and Controversial Content	9
Safety Components	9
Significant Overlap with Provincial Curriculum	9
Assessment	10
Appendix I	10
Appendix II	11

## **Barons-Eureka-Warner FCSS**



Roots of Empathy Racines de l'empathie



Barons-Eureka-Warner Family & Community Support Services

Roots of Empathy is an evidence-based classroom program that has shown significant effect in reducing levels of aggression among schoolchildren by raising social/emotional competence and increasing empathy. The program reaches elementary schoolchildren from Kindergarten to Grade 8. In Canada, the program is delivered in English and French and reaches rural, urban, and remote communities including Indigenous communities. Roots of Empathy is also delivered in New Zealand, the United States, the Republic of Ireland, England, Wales, Northern Ireland and Scotland, Germany, Switzerland and Costa Rica.

## Roots of Empathy's mission is to build caring, peaceful, and civil societies through the development of empathy in children and adults.

The focus of Roots of Empathy in the long term is to build capacity of the next generation for responsible citizenship and responsive parenting. In the short term, Roots of Empathy focuses on raising levels of empathy, resulting in more respectful and caring relationships and reduced levels of bullying and aggression. Part of our success is the universal nature of the program; all students are positively engaged instead of targeting bullies or aggressive children.

## Roots of Empathy started in Alberta in 2002-2003

- ⇒ Barons Eureka Warner FCSS trained approximately 15 employees (parent coaches and councilors) in 2003 and currently has 8 active instructors running 15 programs.
- $\Rightarrow$  Alberta ROE has since delivered 4390 programs in the province.
- ⇒ Barons Eureka Warner FCSS has delivered approximately 250 programs
- $\Rightarrow$  Alberta ROE has reached almost 110,000 children.
- ⇒ Barons Eureka Warner FCSS has reached approximately 4200 children
- ⇒ Alberta ROE programs are offered in 92% of the public, Catholic, and French school districts in the province.
- ⇒ Barons Eureka Warner FCSS has offered programs in 17 schools in 4 School districts in the BEW FCSS area

# Horizon School Division Barnwell School

Grade 4 Teacher: Cori Francis Roots Mom: Kendra Pittman Roots Baby: Allie Instructor: Jackie Fiorino



If I'm being honest, when I was approached to participate in the Roots of Empathy program this last year I was a little hesitant. Surprisingly I had never heard of the program (I don't have children in school yet) and I had two other children at home. I knew it would mean finding childcare, rearranging schedules, and adding a commitment to my already busy life. But, wow. To turn full circle I have never been so happy that I was a part of a program than I am at the end of this.

Roots of Empathy not only gave me the opportunity to share my baby with a class, it gave our whole family a chance to be part of the program. I have taken ideas and conversations home to my husband and two boys whose empathy and compassion towards others has grown. And my baby daughter's face lights up every time she hears the welcome song (which my boys sing to her often). The class welcomed us in like family...and treated the boys like celebrities on the last day when they were able to come along. They were so excited to meet each other and connect stories being told on both ends of the spectrum. I saw first hand how valuable the exposure to a baby increases a persons perception to others and teaches vital clues to reading emotions. The benefit it gave me, as well, being able to see my baby connect with a group of older kids and have the attention focused on her and what she was doing was so special.

I have no idea how the ripple effect of participating in the Roots of Empathy program will truly work but if it stops one kid from being bullied because someone took the time to think of how that might make them feel, it makes me proud to be a part of. It amazes me what the magic of a baby can bring to empathy and perception and I think it's a program that should be offered in every school. I'm truly grateful for the opportunity I had to be a part of this amazing program!

# **Enchant School**

Grade 1 & 2 Teacher: Emely Virostek Roots Mom: Tammy Vollo Roots Baby: Ethan Instructor: Lorry Vanden Dungen



Roots of empathy is an excellent program for any school. The students looked so forward to each visit with our baby and instructor. I feel they became more accepting of others and aware of theirs and others feelings. I loved the program and look forward to having it again in my classroom!

Teacher

My favourite part of the program was actually the second class. The first one when I brought my baby around to be greeted by each child about half of them were hesitant or didn't want to touch him but by the second time each child greeted him with a smile. It was really special to see that much growth in such a short period of time and their feelings of warmth towards him just grew exponentially each time they saw him. It was really sweet. Roots mom

Thank you Mrs. V for being a part of our classroom this year. You taught us about how babies grow and live and all their needs. You told us about how to keep them safe and all their emotions.

Thank you also for reading us great stories. We loved the books you brought. You told us not to interrupt and share our stories when you are talking. Thank you again for coming. We will miss you.

Students

# L.T. Westlake Fine Arts Elementary School

Grade 2 Teacher: Elaine Urano Roots Mom: Whitney Bullock Roots Baby: Benson

Grade 5 Teacher: Tom Filgas Roots Mom: Kaime Kurviyal Roots Baby: Barrett

Instructor: Kim Forchuk



We have hosted the ROE Program at our school for many years. During that time, we have been very pleased with the program as it meets many health outcome of the Grades 2 and 5 Health Program of Studies for Alberta. For example, ROE overs wellness and relationship choices to maintain health and to promote safety for self and others and students will develop effective interpersonal skills that demonstrate responsibility, respect and caring in order to establish and maintain healthy interactions. Over the years we have also noticed that ROE promotes a safe and caring environment empathy of others, and stresses that a crying baby is not a bad baby rather one who is trying to communicated a need the only way he or she can. Students learn about baby's develop milestones and the increased risk and need for greater care with each milestone. It also makes young children aware of never to shake a baby a it can seriously damage the baby or cause the baby's death. We believe that our students will carry this forward into their adult lives an be better parents because of exposure to the ROE Program.

Teachers



# Milk River Elementary School

Grade 4 & 5 Teacher: Karen Garber Roots Mom: Roychella Theodore Roots Baby: Wyatt Instructor: Myrna Sopal



Baby Wyatt's milestones were a bit delayed due to the back pain while being on his tummy, but he made up for that closer to the last visits. He liked to just watch the children and all the funny things they did. After a few visits, he became interested in the toys and then started showing lots of movement and sounds. By the last visit, he was moving himself around the blanket and showing off his skills in the baby walker that mom brought. He is a speed machine in his walker.

One boy in the class commented that he had never held a baby before and was so very excited after holding Baby Wyatt. "Yes, I held the baby and I didn't drop him. YES!!"

Mom commented that this experience helped here to pay more attention to her son's milestones as each month and visit went by.

**Roots Instructor** 



The following Policies have been changed from 'Education Act' to 'School Act'.

- BBF School Board Member Code of Conduct and Ethics
- EEACAB Division Owned Co-Curricular/Extra-Curricular Activity Vehicles
- EEACAC Acquisition of Co-Curricular/Extra-Curricular Activity Vehicles
- GCMA Staff Supervision
- HG Citizenship in a Digital Age
- HNA Lord's Prayer
- IGD Suspension and Expulsion of Students
- IG Student Discipline

Aberta

### Grade 3 Student Learning Assessment (SLA) Quick Facts for School Trustees

#### What are SLAs?

SLAs are a digitally based provincial assessment that provides a beginning of the year "check in". This enables parents/guardians and teachers to learn about and identify student strengths and areas for growth at the start of the school year. The Grade 3 SLA is based on outcomes related to literacy and numeracy in language arts and mathematics in Alberta's current Grade 2 provincial programs of study. Some sets of questions are created using topics that may be familiar to students from other subject areas such as arts education, health, science, and social studies.

#### What are the purposes of the SLAs?

The purposes of the SLAs are to:

- improve student learning (primary purpose);
- enhance instruction for students.

While the SLA is helpful for teachers to use as a tool, it will not be used in the Accountability Pillar.

The SLA is meant to complement, not replace, day-to-day teacher observations and classroom assessment. It is a source of information that must be interpreted, used, and communicated within the context of regular and continuous assessment by classroom teachers.

#### What is the structure of the Grade 3 SLA?

This literacy and numeracy assessment consists of digital interactive questions (marked by Alberta Education) and performance tasks (marked locally):

- digital literacy questions;
- a literacy performance task;
- digital numeracy questions;
- a numeracy performance task.

#### Who participates in the SLA?

The SLA is available to teachers as a tool to use at their discretion for grade 3 students at the beginning of the year, and for grade 2 students at the end of the year.

#### Will students in my school authority need to study for the Grade 3 SLA?

Students do not need to study to do this assessment. However, students should be familiar with using a computer or similar technology. Technology is central to the Grade 3 SLA. The digital interactive questions require a computer, laptop, or tablet, and an Internet connection.

Iberta

#### What are the important dates for the 2016-2017 Grade 3 SLA?

August 14, 2017	The SLA Teacher Dashboard is available for teachers to preview the assessments, set up their class lists, print performance task materials, and to administer the SLA.
August 14, 2017	Teachers who require a paper copy of the SLA for students who are not permitted to use or cannot access technology must request these through the school administration.
August 14, 2017 – June 29, 2018	Teachers may administer and/or re-administer SLA components.
2017–2018 school year	Field testing opportunities will be communicated to school authority Assessment Contacts at the local level.
24 hours after the administration or re- administration of digital questions	<ul> <li>Teachers and school administrators can access Individual Student Reports and Class Reports (digital and print) via the SLA Teacher Dashboard.</li> <li>Superintendents can access reports via the SLA Teacher Dashboard.</li> <li>Parents/guardians can access their child's Individual Student Report (including a parent/guardian-friendly print copy) via their child's school.</li> </ul>

#### What resources are available for students, teachers, and administrators to prepare?

Students can try out the practice questions and released questions that are located at <u>https://public.</u> education.alberta.ca/assessment/.

Teachers and administrators have a number of resources available to them on the Alberta Education website at <a href="https://education.alberta.ca/student-learning-assessments/resources/">https://education.alberta.ca/student-learning-assessments/resources/</a>.

Teachers also have a number of professional learning supports available, including training sessions offered by the Alberta Regional Professional Development Consortium (ARPDC). Information on these is available here: <u>https://education.alberta.ca/student-learning-assessments/supports-for-educators/</u>.

#### When will students' results be available?

Alberta Education will provide reports on student results within 24 hours of a class completing the digital questions. Superintendents will also be able to access reports showing the distribution of students across performance levels within 24 hours of a class completing the digital questions.

Parents/guardians of students who participate will have access to a parent/guardian-friendly report, through teachers, for the digital questions marked by the province.

Teachers and parents/guardians are encouraged to discuss students' Grade 3 SLA results together, as professional teachers are in the best position to interpret the results.

1berta

#### Whom should I contact if I have questions about the Grade 3 SLA?

For English-language SLAs, you may contact Nicole Lamarre, Director of Student Learning Assessments and Provincial Achievement Testing, Alberta Education, at <u>Nicole.Lamarre@gov.ab.ca</u> or by telephone at 780-427-6204.

For French-language SLAs, you may contact Gilbert Guimont, French Assessment Director, at <u>Gilbert.Guimont@gov.ab.ca</u> or by telephone at 780-422-3535.

Call 310-0000 for toll-free access within Alberta.

#### Want to know more?

More information and resources for the Grade 3 SLA are available on the Alberta Education website at <u>https://education.alberta.ca/student-learning-assessments/</u>.

# Review to examine workplace health and safety

August 16, 2017 Media inquiries

The Government of Alberta is launching a review of the province's occupational health and safety system to improve workplace safety and better protect Albertans.

Alberta's *Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Act* sets the minimum standards for workplace health and safety, and outlines the roles and responsibilities of employers and employees. While there have been small changes over the years, the act has not been thoroughly reviewed since 1976.

"All workers deserve healthy and safe workplaces from their first shift through to retirement. Alberta workplaces and the nature of Albertans' work have changed significantly during the past 40 years. We need to make sure the province's laws and best practices are helping keep Albertans safe at work."

### Christina Gray, Minister of Labour

The review will examine the *OHS Act*, as well as compliance, enforcement, education, engagement and prevention efforts in Alberta's OHS system. It will also clarify employer and worker responsibilities, improve worker engagement and maintain Alberta's strong focus on illness and injury prevention.

Along with an online survey and written submissions, the review will include roundtable sessions with employers, employees, academics and health and safety associations.

Albertans may participate in the review by completing an online survey at <u>alberta.ca/ohs-review</u> and by sending written comments or submissions to <u>lbr.review@gov.ab.ca</u>. Submissions will be accepted until Oct. 16, 2017.

#### Horizon School Division No. 67

#### Off-Campus Annual Evaluation Report for 2016-2017 School Year

#### Submitted to Board as per policy HGADA, August 29, 2017

This report is based on school reports provided to this office by the following schools: ACE Place, Arden T. Litt, Erle Rivers High School, Horizon MAP, Taber Mennonite School and W.R Myers High School.

#### 1. Student Enrollment Figures

1.1 <u>High School Credit Programs:</u>

	11/12 Stud/CEU	12/13 Stud/CEU	13/14 Stud/CEU	14/15 Stud/CEU	15/16 Stud/CEU	16/17 Stud/CE
Work Experience	218/2064	235/2187	272/2427	186/1903	207/1897	
ACE	11	28/249	16/270	26/355	15/135	14/193
ATL	2	17/146	15/120	14/105	13/120	22/136
Colonies	18	22/240	20/205	24/248	24/249	24/249
ERHS	28	20/108	49/284	33/272	15/93	3/15
TMS/HMAP	11	15/240	15/175	18/151	19/223	5/50
Lomond	8	3/8	0/0	1/1	5/25	6/79 4/ CEU's next year
VHS	35	47/400	39/266	4/38	38/248	30/235
Warner	10	13/78	10/89	1/2	5/55	0/0
W.R Myers	123	70/718	93/980	65/731	73/749	68/737
<b>RAP</b> (Registered Apprenticeship Program	25/415	19/345	18/430	20/510	19/340	11/145
Green Certificate	25/128	23/178	26/310	6/65	11/137	8/79
Special Projects	0/0	0/0	0/0	5/25	0/0	5/16
Total	268/2607	277/2710	316/3167	217/2503	237/2374	200/1934

Number of Off-Campus Sites:

11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17
122	147	170	108	125	81

#### 2. Possibility for decline in numbers:

There is a slight decline in numbers for student enrollment into RAP, Green Certificate and Work Experience overall and a slight increase in Special Projects (which happen at the school) from the past year. The possible reasons for decline could be that students are continuing to work but are not seeking the credits as in the past for work experience. Another possibility may be the premium of time required for school-based off-campus coordinators to supervise larger groups of students and complete the workplace safety checks. Division strategies outlined in this report aim to minimize these management obstacles to the greatest extent possible.

#### 3. Program Innovations and Celebrations

Director (Terri-Lynn Duncan) met with off-campus coordinators to discuss a division wide format for forms. Over half of the off-campus coordinators used the draft forms this past year. Comments from employers were very positive as they found the forms to be well laid out and straight forward with information for them, including student roles and responsibilities. Off-campus coordinators were very positive in the feedback on the forms, making comments that the forms are more streamlined, precise, straightforward and that they are pleased that all sites are going to be using the same form in the 2017-2018 school year.

Off Campus Coordinators mentioned the following:

- Working with harvest students, a coordinator ensured all students were set up prior to the start of the school year by meeting over the summer with them and employers. It made for a far less stressful transition for all parties.
- A coordinator was pleased to have employers directly call the school asking if we had students who might be a fit for a position. Garth Mouland commented to the coordinator about how often he has seen this happen at MAP in the last few years and how unusual that is. The coordinator was also encouraged to see that in two of the off campus experiences this year, the supervisors of our students were former MAP students who had gotten their start in work experience or RAP placements.

#### 4. Assessment Practices

As in previous years, many schools used the work experience assessment. Supervisors at the site provide two 'evaluations' of the students during the program (middle and end), focusing on the students' abilities to complete tasks, their personal work habits, and attendance. This is the evaluation that is provided in the Alberta Education 'Off-Campus Education Handbook'. In Colony settings, a communication log with the German teacher or supervisor is kept indicating how the program for students is proceeding. The school's teacher and the German teacher/supervisor communicate regularly with respect to the progress of students and the overall running of the program.

New information added this year in term of assessment includes how off-campus coordinators are using various discussions, e-mails and phone calls from supervisors and employers throughout

the off campus experience. The coordinator's visit to work locations, learning plans, logbooks, communication skills and self-evaluation are also considered in the final mark.

#### 5. Business Feedback

Schools primarily obtain feedback from off-campus sites through students, employer feedback, visitations and phone calls. Off campus coordinators work to ensure that ongoing communication and feedback is successful for students and work sites. Comments shared with division office from school supervisors were the following:

"When we had our meetings every few months and safety checks. I had comments on how employers liked the information about the program that was given to them from the new offcampus forms, employers were using the forms and keeping them on file."

"All supervisors noted progress in both work-related skills and responsibility (ie. punctuality, communication).

"I had one employer who had students from multiple schools mention that there seemed to be different expectations/questions regarding safety, even when schools were using the same inspection forms. Perhaps this can be an ongoing discussion of what to look for in certain types of sites to make it consistent for specific types of workplaces (i.e. farms, food prep/service industry) where many of our students' work." This will be something that the director of learning and off-campus coordinators will work on this upcoming school year 2017-2018.

"Generally, students are well received at places of employment. The biggest struggles are (student use of) cell phones and reliability."

"Generally the employers are very happy with the off campus students. A common theme was that they are very happy that these students are continuing with schooling. One student in particular was pushing for more full-time employment but that the employer made continuing with education a condition for continued employment with him."

#### 6. Integration of Work and School Program

The mention of curriculum subjects such as mathematics can be discussed in the world of work in areas such as calculating change, time sheets, problem solving. English language arts is important in the work force in communication, writing, reading and collaboration. In terms of Science students work with problem solving skills, innovation, analyzing. Social Studies relates to economy, culture, and decision making. Health and Physical Education is related to work place safety, hygiene, cleanliness, physical fitness needed for laborious jobs.

Coordinators mentioned that they really liked the "take your kid to work day" and job shadow opportunities.

#### 7. Challenges

Schools identified the following challenges:

A comment was made that there is an area for growth in the integration of work and school programs as teachers have the best intentions of making curriculum more relevant by making connections to the world of work, but some find it difficult to do so. Some connections that are

made are quite general in nature or are related to the teachers own youth employment experience.

Some employers were difficult to reach at times and it took several attempts to arrange meetings.

Time to get out and conduct initial safety inspections and time to regularly check in with employers is the main issues.

Getting the paper work completed from employers and students.

The biggest challenges relate to time constraints and communication. It is difficult to schedule adequate time for off campus coordinators to supervise off campus programs. The career counselor plays a critical role in initiating placements, but schools have limited capacity to make ongoing site visits.

#### 8. Supports Requested from Division Office

Comments made by coordinators were the following:

- Continued implementation of division-wide forms
- Continue to share best practices to maximize opportunities for students
- Continue the availability of direct support from Director of Learning



#### 6302 – 56 Street Taber, AB T1G 129 Phone: (403) 223-3547 Fax: (403) 223-2999 www.horizon.ab.ca

### **Horizon School Division No. 67**

**Our Learning Community** 

BARNWELL Barnwell School Phone: (403) 223-2902

ENCHANT Enchant School Phone: (403) 739-3770

GRASSY LAKE Arden T. Litt Centre for Learning (Outreach School) Phone: (403) 655-2211

> Chamberlain School Phone: (403) 655-2211

HAYS Hays School Phone: (403) 725-3755

HUTTERIAN BRETHREN SCHOOLS Phone: (403) 223-3547

LOMOND Lomond Community School Phone: (403) 792-3620

MILK RIVER Erle Rivers High School Phone: (403) 647-3665

Milk River Elementary School Phone: (403) 647-3747

TABER ACE Place Learning Centre (Outreach School) Phone: (403) 223-4761

Central Elementary School Phone: (403) 223-2170

D.A. Ferguson Middle School Phone: (403) 223-8971

Dr. Hamman Elementary School Phone: (403) 223-2988

> L.T. Westlake Fine Arts Elementary School Phone: (403) 223-2487

Taber Christian Alternative School Phone: (403) 223-4550

> Taber Mennonite School Phone: (403) 223-0179

W.R. Myers High School Phone: (403) 223-2292

VAUXHALL Horizon MAP (Outreach School) Phone: (403) 654-4654

Vauxhall Elementary School Phone: (403) 654-2422

Vauxhall High School Phone: (403) 654-2145

WARNER Warner School Phone: (403) 642-3931 June 29, 2017

Honorable David Eggen Minister of Education Legislature Office 228 Legislature Building 10800 - 97 Avenue Edmonton, AB Canada T5K 2B6

Re: School Fees

While we recognize that the School Act authorizes the Minister to make regulations respecting fees or costs boards may charge parents, we are writing today to express concern related to the recent proclamation of Bill 1: An Act to Reduce School Fees and the accompanying School Fees and Costs Regulation. It is our opinion that requiring boards to predetermine all fees and costs associated with activities, extracurricular, non-curricular goods and services, and non-curricular travel in advance of the school year limits the opportunities schools can provide their students. It is common for schools to partake in emergent opportunities that they were not aware of when drafting the fee schedule. Events and activities that are often highly desirable by schools, students, and parents. As a school authority, we continually strive to engage our students and encourage our schools to partake in activities and events that build citizenship and foster social growth. We strive to ensure our students become active contributing members of society. We are disappointed that the current regulation restricts schools from charging fees for such events and activities. While we recognize the impetus behind the new regulation and understand the government's desire to reduce fees paid by parents, we cannot help but be disappointed that the side effect will ultimately be a reduction in student opportunities.

In addition to our concern about the loss of student opportunity, we wish to share two additional minor concerns.

- 1) The Ministry's timeline with regard to the development and submission of a school fee policy and school fee schedule, stemming from the June 6, 2017 *School Fees and Costs Regulation* 
  - We pride ourselves on seeking broad staff, and community input when developing policies. The Ministry's timeline eliminated our ability to seek meaningful input.
  - We believe that placing such a burden on jurisdiction and school administration in the last two to three weeks of the school year is unreasonable. Our educational leaders should be focusing on students at the conclusion of the school year, not hastily trying to draft a policy or collate comprehensive fee schedules for a regulation that came in force on June 6, 2017.
- 2) The recent change in practice related to requiring your approval of jurisdiction policies (e.g. Welcoming, caring, respectful, and safe learning environments, and more recently our school fees policy).
  - Our concern stems from the fact that policy development and approval falls under the Board responsibility as per the School Act S.60(1) "A board must establish policies respecting the provision of educational services and programs".
  - When we have reached out to the Ministry in the past related to feedback on policies, Alberta Education has been very clear in communicating that policies are a jurisdictional matter. Alberta Education has historically reframed from determining whether policies align with legislation and encouraged jurisdictions to seek legal opinions for such decisions as financial costs associated with a legal challenge falls under the school authority's responsibility. Will the recent change in practice also change these practices?

Thank you for taking the time to hear our concerns and I look forward to the continued opportunity to work collaboratively as we champion all students' right to a quality education.

Sincerely,

Marie Logan, Board Chair, Horizon School Division No. 67

Cc Grant Hunter, MLA for Cardston-Taber-Warner David Schneider, MLA for Little Bow



# Time out: Edmonton students are suspended thousands of times each year

Alberta Education publicly tracks many statistics about the province's schools. Numbers tied to suspensions and expulsions are not among them, so the Journal asked Edmonton's public and Catholic school boards for the information. These three teen girls say their school suspends students for "ridiculous" reasons. Larry Wong / Postmedia

Hours after she was handed a five-day suspension, 14-year-old Taytum sat on a south Edmonton patio while back at school, class carried on without her.

After jumping down from a wall in her junior high school's library in mid-June, the ninth grader wound up in the office having a heated discussion with the vice-principal, a school-based police officer and a child welfare worker.

No one was hurt, she said, but it was her second suspension after just three weeks at her new school. She missed some of her final exams.

"I just sit here and wish I could go to school so I could get some kind of (good) marks on my report card," she said.

Taytum is one of thousands of Edmonton students told each year their behaviour is so unsafe or inappropriate, they can't come to school for days, weeks or possibly for good.

The Journal filed a freedom of information request to the Edmonton Public and Catholic school boards to find out how frequently out-of-school suspensions and expulsions are meted out at the junior and senior high levels.

School discipline is a contentious issue in some jurisdictions because pulling kids out of class can have profound effects on a child's life.

## Related

• Families say some reasons for suspensions 'ridiculous'

In the 2015-16 school year, Edmonton Public Schools suspended junior and senior students 3,996 times, which is nearly one suspension for every 10 students enrolled. There were 41,451 public junior and senior high students.

In that same year, nearly five per cent of Edmonton Catholic's Grade 7 to 12 students were suspended at least once — 786 of the 16,804 enrolled.

(The two boards track suspensions differently.)

Despite the seemingly high number of suspensions each year — which can send a student out of class from as little as one classroom period to as long as five days — it has dropped significantly in the last five years, even as the two districts swelled by thousands of students.

#### Suspensions and expulsions

The average length of a suspension in both districts is two to three days. However, the amount of time Edmonton students spent barred from their regular classes added up to a collective 32 years in the 2015-16 school year (the most recent complete school year for which information was available).

Robert Martin, assistant superintendent of district operations for Edmonton Catholic Schools, attributes the drop in suspensions to the increase in specialized programs and supports offered to students, including <u>graduation coaches</u> and regular meetings with parents and staff.

At Edmonton Public Schools, director of district support services Laurie Barnstable said there could be a variety of reasons.

"In a district our size, where the principal is the authority in each school, it's difficult to pinpoint the exact causes for the decline in suspensions. However, we are encouraged by any trend that contributes to having kids remain in school."

The numbers of expulsions, where students are told to leave a school for a minimum of 10 days, and sometimes forever, have stayed more consistent in Edmonton schools. Edmonton Public expelled 245 junior and senior high school students last year, which is the most in the last seven years.

The Catholic board expelled 38 students last year, which was the lowest number in seven years. Considering more than 40,000 students were enrolled, Martin said: "I think we're doing extremely well."

Rural Alberta principal Thomas Midbo, president of the Alberta Teachers' Association's council for school leadership, said out-of-school suspensions are a "last resort" when no other interventions have worked.

These days, principals are much more focused on building a good school culture, and bringing professionals and community programs into schools to prevent problems before they start, Midbo said.

#### The slippery slope of time out

<u>Researchers</u> have connected suspensions to dropping out of school, poverty, poor health and potentially jail in what some have coined the <u>"the school-to-prison pipeline."</u>

With schoolwork interrupted, U.S. schools with <u>higher suspension rates post poorer academic</u> results, even when the data are adjusted for family income levels.

Even as some of Canada's biggest school districts, such as Toronto's public school board, are <u>under scrutiny</u> for discipline practices that disproportionately target minorities, Edmonton school districts are uncomfortable with gathering racial data on students in trouble.

This is even though indigenous students in Alberta drop out of school at twice the provincial rate.

While Ontario has devised a <u>provincial strategy</u> to prevent disciplinary decisions from targeting vulnerable students and implemented provincial rules about when schools <u>should use suspension</u> and <u>expulsion</u>, no such provincial direction or strategy exists in Alberta.

There is no measure of disciplinary practices on Alberta Education's <u>"accountability pillar,"</u> an annual report card for school districts that shows everything from dropout rates to whether schools foster a sense of citizenship.

Ontario tracks and publicly posts <u>suspension</u> and <u>expulsion</u> rates by school board and provincially.

Alberta Education Minister David Eggen said guidelines to avoid bias are "something that could certainly be looked at."

#### Varying rates

Although Edmonton schools record limited demographic data on disciplinary measures, some students are more likely to be suspended than others.

For example, rates can vary substantially between schools.

St. Cecilia Junior High suspended 271 students between 2010 and 2015, while across town, St. Rose Junior High suspended 50 kids.

In 2015, St. Cecilia had 446 pupils enrolled, while St. Rose had 404.

"I know the lens that the people view the words 'suspension' and 'expulsion' and it's typically punitive," — Edmonton Public Schools' director of district support services Laurie Barnstable

Some kids told to leave school are just seven or eight years old.

Although the Journal requested only data for junior high and high school students, district <u>reports</u> <u>show Catholic schools</u> have expelled students even in Grade 2 within the past three years.

Between 2010 and 2015, boys at Edmonton Catholic schools were expelled four times more frequently than girls.

Drugs were the No. 1 reason for Catholic school expulsions, with disruptive behaviour a distant second.

Every decision, whether it be getting extra help for a student, or expulsion from school, is made with the student's best interest at heart, Edmonton Public's Barnstable said.

"I know the lens that the people view the words 'suspension' and 'expulsion' and it's typically punitive," Barnstable said.

"We'll do anything to try and support those kids, and we love those kids and we care about those kids."

#### **Progressive discipline**

Edmonton schools use an approach they call progressive discipline, which looks at each student's circumstance, history and the context in which they broke the rules.

In Edmonton public schools, it may start with a teacher-student conversation, then escalate to a teacher removing a student's privileges or ordering a lunch or recess detention, Barnstable said.

School principals can order an in-school suspension, where usually the student works alone in a quiet space and is supervised by administrators.

Although Barnstable is confident in the district's current approach, the public school board is in the midst of considering a new policy on <u>student behaviour and conduct</u> that reflects "a big change in direction, and a big change in tone," with less focus on discipline, according to trustee Bridget Stirling, who introduced the proposed policy at a recent board meeting.

Both school districts have an array of professionals, including social workers, psychologists, family school liaisons, chaplains, elders and behavioural therapists to call on when students have problems.

The <u>public school board's current policy</u> says while students are "ideally" attending school regularly, suspensions and recommendations for expulsion are appropriate when a student "needs

a reflective opportunity to learn from experience," or when they present a safety threat to the school.

Similarly, <u>Edmonton Catholic Schools' suspension and expulsion policy</u> says although regular attendance is ideal, "there are times when for the growth experience of the student or for the safety of others," suspension, school transfer or expulsion is necessary.

In addition to district policies, each school has a unique code of conduct.

<u>M.E. LaZerte High School</u>, for example, has zero-tolerance policies for violence or possession of weapons, which will result in suspension or recommended expulsion.

#### ADDITIONAL BEHAVIOUR EXPECTATIONS

- · There is no tolerance for physical violence or fighting to resolve conflicts.
- Consequences range from a suspension to a recommendation to the Superintendent for expulsion from M.E. LaZerte.
- If students are having difficulty resolving a conflict, school counselors, administrators, and the school resource officer are available.
- · There is no tolerance for weapons (anything harmful to oneself or others) in the school.
- Possession of a weapon will lead to a recommendation for expulsion and involvement of the police.
- Skateboards, roller blades and scooters are not to be used on school property. These items must be stored in student lockers during the entire school day.
- Follow the Anti-Bullying Rules:
  - Not bully anyone.
  - Help students who are bullied.
  - Include students who are left out.
  - Report bullying to an MEL staff member.

An excerpt from M. E. LaZerte High School's student handbook for 2016-17.

<u>Harry Ainlay High School's policy</u>, on the other hand, says weapons or fighting "could lead to suspension or expulsion."

District administrators say not all suspended students pose a threat to their classmates or staff.

There are times students need a break to cool down, Barnstable said, "recognize the impact of their conduct on themselves and other students."

On the other hand, students and parents who spoke to the Journal about their discipline experiences felt some suspensions were for "ridiculous" reasons, including missing class, talking back to teachers and even poorly understood disabilities.

"They should have more reasonable reasons to suspend somebody," said Liyah, a 15-year-old Grade 9 student, who says she was once suspended for missing class to see an optometrist.

"If somebody skips school, they shouldn't make them miss more school. They should put them in detention or something."

Knowing some students don't have a good environment at home, Martin said Catholic schools often opt for in-school suspensions.

Both school districts are adamant a suspension doesn't mean a student's education is put on hold. They're expected to be assigned homework while away, work on any ongoing projects or assignments, or attend special programming.

Just one of six suspended students interviewed by the Journal said she had schoolwork to complete at home.



Jacqueline Pei is an educational psychologist and an associate professor at the University of Alberta. She says Edmonton schools are too often suspending and expelling students instead of tailoring approaches to meet students needs when they're unhealthy or living in difficult circumstances. Greg Southam / Postmedia

Educational psychologist and University of Alberta associate Prof. Jacqueline Pei said Edmonton's suspension numbers are still too high, despite the decrease over time. Sending children away leaves them feeling disengaged with school, and makes it difficult to form good relationships with staff and other students.

"They limit themselves. They begin to see themselves as unchangeable and stuck, and just a bad kid," Pei said.

Mark Cherrington, an Edmonton youth worker who has spent 28 years helping vulnerable kids, said many see suspensions as a reward. A well-adjusted family may have parents who insist their children treat a suspension as a learning experience. Many kids who get suspended don't have those families.

"For many kids I know, it gives them three days to get a high score on Halo," he said of the video game.

#### Expelled

Only Alberta school boards have the power to expel a student. In Edmonton, boards delegate the task to administrators.

In Edmonton public, a principal's expulsion recommendation triggers a hearing, which must take place within 10 days.

Superintendent Darrel Robertson appointed 15 chairpeople who run the hearings in two meeting rooms in the district's big blue central office building on Kingsway Avenue.

In the 2015-16 school year, there were 271 expulsion hearings, which was more than one for every working day.

The chairperson arrives with a thick dossier of student records and information. School administrators present their arguments for expulsion, then the student and his family can respond.

Much of the discussion focuses on the issues that lead to the problems, said Gail Haydey, supervisor of district support services.

Parents have told her later the expulsion hearing was the turning point their child needed.



This room in Edmonton Public Schools' central office building is one of two where students attend expulsion hearings. Principals recommend when they believe a student should leave a school. Hearing chairs decide whether to approve an expulsion. Janet French / Postmedia

"Usually, there's tissues involved," Haydey said. "It can be a very moving moment for children and families."

Cherrington, who has attended expulsion hearings as a family supporter, has a different take. He's seen youth flee the room in frustration before the hearing is done. "I would assume that if the government is allowing for suspensions to happen, there must be truth to its effectiveness," — Robert Martin, assistant superintendent of district operations for Edmonton Catholic Schools

<u>A heavily redacted case sample provided to the Journal</u> through a freedom of information request followed a student who had been expelled from at least three Edmonton Public Schools for selling drugs and disruptive behaviour.

Instances like that are rare, Haydey said.

Fewer than 10 per cent of students at expulsion hearings have faced a previous expulsion recommendation.

Of the 1,440 public school expulsion requests during the last six years, 88 per cent of students were moved to a different school.

About four per cent of students were allowed to return to their original school, and the rest left the district or transferred schools without an expulsion on their record.

Edmonton Catholic Schools takes a different approach.

The district will only hold a hearing if parents appeal the expulsion and request one. Expelled students are moved to an appropriate program in another school, with extra supports and monitoring, Martin said.

Also, Catholic pupils can return to their old school once a new school year begins.

At Edmonton public, the chairperson decides on the length of expulsion, and returning to their old school earlier requires permission from the superintendent.

#### The best strategy?

Edmonton's two largest school districts believe in their practices, but out-of-school suspensions and expulsions are not universally embraced.

The American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) took a <u>stance on student discipline in 2013</u>, saying kids who drop out of school have lower earning potential, pay fewer taxes and live in poorer health. The Canadian Paediatric Society has no formal position.

"Out-of-school suspension and expulsion are counterproductive to the intended goals, rarely if ever are necessary, and should not be considered as appropriate discipline in any but the most extreme and dangerous circumstances," the AAP policy said.

Researchers acknowledge teachers are burdened with increasingly complex needs. Administrators may face pressure from parents to crack down on misbehaving students to "teach them a lesson." Suspensions and expulsions are familiar tools that take less time. Why would principals choose suspensions if evidence supporting their effectiveness is weak? Edmonton Catholic's Martin pointed to provincial law — Alberta's School Act.

"I would assume that if the government is allowing for suspensions to happen, there must be truth to its effectiveness."

For 14-year-old Taytum, her latest suspension felt like the first day of summer holidays to spend with her younger siblings. It's also another reason why she distrusts the stream of adults at school who claim they want to help her.

"(The welfare worker is) like, 'I want you to stay in school, and I really want you here,' and I was like, 'Then why are you suspending me today?' "



#### 6302 - 56 Street Taber, AB T1G 1Z9 Phone: (403) 223-3547 Fax: (403) 223-2999 www.horizon.ab.ca

### **Horizon School Division No. 67**

June 29, 2017

Mrs. Marnie Mouland 5025 52 Street Taber, AB T1G 1N2

Dear Marnie:

**Re: Transportation Request** 

Please consider this a response to your June 20, 2017 board request, regarding transportation services from Taber to Barnwell for those families that have opted to attend a non-designated school in Barnwell for the 2017-18 school year.

Your request was discussed by the Board of Trustees of the Horizon School Division following your presentation and at the June 27, 2017 special board meeting. The Board appreciated your rationale and it is clear that as a family you have decided that Barnwell school is the school of choice for your family and the other families you spoke about. We heard that you prefer the smaller class sizes in Barnwell School.

Horizon School Division believes that it is offering excellent programming and small class sizes within Horizon schools. This is evidenced both in terms of parent, and student satisfaction via provincial standard. Our class sizes average at 17 students well below the recommended provincial class sizes.

The Board supports parental choice, but are compelled to examine choices within the parameters of established policy and practice. Decisions relative to policy have long-standing impact on the entire school division.

The Board of Trustees reviewed your request and after careful consideration and discussion, we must share that we are unable to grant your request at this time. While the Board reconfirmed their commitment to following policy, we did commit to undertaking a transportation policy review commencing in the fall of 2017.

You certainly have the right to continue to exercise your parental right and continue to send your child to Barnwell School. We wish you and your family the best, and know that some decisions require parents to assume responsibility for transporting their children to non-designated schools.

Yours respectfully,

Marie Logan Board C

Board Chair

Our Learning Community BARNWELL Barnwell School Phone: (403) 223-2902

> ENCHANT Enchant School Phone: (403) 739-3770

**GRASSY LAKE** Arden T. Litt Centre for Learning (Outreach School) Phone: (403) 655-2211

> **Chamberlain School** Phone: (403) 655-2211

HAYS Hays School Phone: (403) 725-3755

**HUTTERIAN BRETHREN** SCHOOLS Phone: (403) 223-3547

LOMOND Lomond Community School Phone: (403) 792-3620

MILK RIVER Erle Rivers High School Phone: (403) 647-3665

Milk River Elementary School Phone: (403) 647-3747

TABER ACE Place Learning Centre (Outreach School) Phone: (403) 223-4761

Central Elementary School Phone: (403) 223-2170

D.A. Ferguson Middle School Phone: (403) 223-8971

Dr. Hamman Elementary School Phone: (403) 223-2988

> L.T. Westlake Fine Arts **Elementary School** Phone: (403) 223-2487

Taber Christian Alternative School Phone: (403) 223-4550

> Taber Mennonite School Phone: (403) 223-0179

> W.R. Myers High School Phone: (403) 223-2292

VAUXHALL Horizon MAP (Outreach School) Phone: (403) 654-4654

Vauxhall Elementary School Phone: (403) 654-2422

Vauxhall High School Phone: (403) 654-2145

WARNER Warner School Phone: (403) 642-3931



# Education minister will look at collecting school-discipline data

Education Minister David Eggen will consider whether Alberta should track student suspensions and expulsions. Research has tied suspensions to higher drop-out rates, and long term health, economic, and justice problems. Greg Southam / Edmonton Journal

Alberta's education minister said he'll consider collecting provincial data on school suspensions and expulsions.

Minister David Eggen said he was encouraged to see the number of suspensions declining in Edmonton public and Catholic schools <u>in coverage by the Journal connected to a Freedom of Information request for discipline data</u>.

In 2015-16, there was nearly one suspension for every 10 junior high and high school students enrolled in Edmonton Public Schools. Five per cent of Edmonton Catholic students in Grade 7 to 12 were suspended at least once last year. The boards track numbers differently.

"We want to make sure there's clarity on why and how suspensions and expulsions are being used," Eggen said in an interview.

Eggen recently announced <u>changes to the province's attendance board to be more preventive</u> than punitive by creating an office of student attendance and engagement to intervene before school boards resort to attendance hearings.

"You can see my intentions with my choice around the attendance board to have it less of a quasi-judicial court proceeding, and looking for alternative engagement. It might be an interesting extension to suspensions and expulsions, as well," Eggen said.

Eggen, who had a 20-year teaching career before politics, said suspensions, expulsions and attendance issues are often interrelated.

The long-used disciplinary practice of kicking kids out of school lacks universal endorsement. Research has found out-of-school suspensions and expulsions are rarely effective at improving a student's behaviour, and may further alienate them from school. Despite detailed annual tracking of student performance and surveys of parent, student and educator perceptions of the school system, Alberta does not compile or publish any data about student discipline.

Given research that shows suspensions are disproportionately meted out to minorities, Ontario has devised a <u>provincial strategy</u> to prevent bias in discipline. Edmonton school districts do not track racial data on students in trouble.

Schools are responsible for more than reading, writing and arithmetic, and must care for the well-being of the whole child, Eggen said.

"Sometimes you're trying to ensure the safety and integrity of the school and class, and sometimes — it's never an easy decision by any means. It just reminded me of what dynamic places high schools are in Alberta, and how hard it is to make sure you're using the right tool at the right time for the kids, and the families, too."

----- Forwarded message -----From: EDC Minister <<u>Education.Minister@gov.ab.ca</u>> Date: Tue, Jul 25, 2017 at 3:20 PM **Subject: 2017/18 School Fees Approval** 

Mrs. Marie Logan Board Chair Horizon School Division

Dear Mrs. Marie Logan:

I have reviewed your board's school fee schedule and associated policies and hereby approve the implementation of these school fees for the 2017/18 school year.

I appreciate your continued support as we work to make life more affordable for Alberta families. I wish you all the best for a successful 2017/18 school year.

Sincerely,

David Eggen Minister Alberta Education MLA for Edmonton – Calder ------ Forwarded message ------From: EDC Minister <<u>Education.Minister@gov.ab.ca</u>> Date: Tue, Jul 25, 2017 at 4:13 PM Subject: Ukrainian-Canadian Heritage Day – September 7, 2017

#### **UKRAINIAN-CANADIAN HERITAGE DAY – SEPTEMBER 7, 2017**

On November 2, 2016, Alberta MLAs from all parties unanimously passed Bill 26, the Ukrainian-Canadian Heritage Act, which designates September 7 as Ukrainian-Canadian Heritage Day. This year will mark the first time the day will be commemorated.

September 7 was chosen as Ukrainian-Canadian Heritage Day as it marks the day in 1891 when the first documented settlers from Ukraine, Ivan Pylypiw and Vasyl Eleniak, arrived in Alberta.

There are now 345,000 people of Ukrainian heritage living in Alberta. Albertans of Ukrainian heritage have made many tremendous contributions to the province, making Alberta a better place for all of us.

I am writing to you today to encourage your school district to celebrate Ukrainian-Canadian Heritage Day on September 7, 2017. Some ideas of how to commemorate the day include:

- encouraging students to wear embroidered shirts;
- promoting Ukrainian cuisine in your schools through a special lunch;
- inviting Ukrainian-Canadian seniors to visit your schools and share stories about their experiences as Ukrainian-Canadians; and
- showing short films with Ukrainian Canadian content.

By celebrating Ukrainian-Canadian Heritage Day, your district will not only be demonstrating its appreciation of the Ukrainian Canadians who helped build this province, but will also be providing students with an opportunity to better understand how the contributions of many different cultural groups helped shape Alberta into what it is today.

If you would like more information about Ukrainian Canadian Heritage Day, the Ukrainian Canadian Congress Alberta Provincial Council would be pleased to assist you. The council can be reached at <u>780 414-1624</u> or <u>uccab@shaw.ca</u>.

Sincerely,

David Eggen Minister Alberta Education

MLA for Edmonton - Calder



Office of the Minister

#### JUL 2 7 2017

AR99377

Ms. Marie Logan Board Chair Horizon School Division No. 67 6302 - 56 Street Taber AB T1G 1Z9

Dear Ms. Logan:

Thank you for your June 23, 2017 letter regarding the Alberta Teachers' Association withdrawing its representation from all Alberta Regional Professional Development Consortia (ARPDC) boards of directors, effective June 30, 2017.

I appreciate you sharing your insights and perspectives, particularly regarding Horizon School Division's relationship with the Southern Alberta Professional Development Consortium. I want to assure you that I support the work of the ARPDC.

Alberta Education recognizes that the ARPDC provides excellent services to school authorities while supporting Alberta Education priorities. The ARPDC provides a broad range of professional learning and related activities to the Kindergarten to Grade 12 education system. This includes a high level of assistance in holding in-person meetings during the consultation process for curriculum development with Albertans over the past school year. As we continue to develop curriculum, the ministry looks forward to continuing our work with the ARPDC to support the field.

If you have any questions, please contact Jocelyn Lamoureux, Director, Curriculum Standards and Implementation Co-ordination, at jocelyn.lamoureux@gov.ab.ca or 780-427-5406 (toll-free by first dialing 310-0000).

Sincerely

David Eggen Minister

228 Legislature Building, 10800 - 97 Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta T5K 2B6 Canada Telephone 780-427-5010 Fax 780-427-5018